

AperTO - Archivio Istituzionale Open Access dell'Università di Torino

## A Gawwada Dictionary

**This is a pre print version of the following article:**

*Original Citation:*

*Availability:*

This version is available <http://hdl.handle.net/2318/1914510> since 2023-06-26T12:01:47Z

*Publisher:*

Rüdiger Köppe

*Terms of use:*

Open Access

Anyone can freely access the full text of works made available as "Open Access". Works made available under a Creative Commons license can be used according to the terms and conditions of said license. Use of all other works requires consent of the right holder (author or publisher) if not exempted from copyright protection by the applicable law.

(Article begins on next page)

# GAWWADA – ENGLISH DICTIONARY

*ʔa=, =a* (pro., IMP) — generic impersonal subject pronoun

*ʔaak-e* (n., PL) — (wild) animal (including birds (LWT 3.11, 3.581);  $\blacktriangleright$  *hahay-e* — small birds); SING-F: *ʔaak-itt-e* — a bird; SING-SING-M: *ʔaak-itt-akk-o* — an animal

*ʔaakut-ad* (v., MID) — ① to swear (LWT 21.24); ② to promise not to do s.t.; CAUS: *ʔaakut-as* — to make s.o. swear;  $\times$  *ʔano lankay ʔan = ʔaakut-ad-i = pa ʔarpaminč'e = sa ʔano ʔašš-in-i* — I swear I'll never go to Arba Minch again! || K. *akut-ad-*

*ʔaakut-t-e* (n., SING-F) — oath (LWT 21.25) ( $\blacktriangleright$  *ʔaakut-ad*) || K. *akuta*

*ʔaammaq, ʔaammaq-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to rot; CAUS: *ʔaammaq-is* — to make or let something rot

*ʔaaramp-att-e* (n., SING-F) — a very long span of time

*ʔaayy-a* (n., M) — lie, ; PLUR-PL: *ʔaayy-adǎ-e*

*ʔaayy-ol-akk-o* (n., ATTR-SING-M) — liar ( $\blacktriangleright$  *ʔaayy-a*)

*ʔač'č'-a*  $\blacktriangleright$  *ʔašš-a*

*ʔafalfal-e* (n., F) — acacia sp. (*Acacia prasinata*); SING-F: *ʔafalfal-itt-e*

*ʔaf-e* (n., PL) — riverbank; *ʔaf-e t'am-akk-ito* — the West bank of the Dullay river (“side of the Ts'amakko”); *ʔaf-e ʔal-atte* — the East side of the Dullay river (“side of the Highlands”)

*ʔah-a* (n., < \**ʔah-e* + *-a* -OUT?) — where; SING-F: *ʔah-att-e*; *ʔah-a = n-u* — from where?; *ʔah-a = ma* — to where?; *ʔah-a = ma ʔolat-ti* — where have you been?; *ʔah-att-e/ʔah-att-e = ma ʔolat-ti* — where have you been (specifically)?

*ʔahaah-o* (n., M) — great-grandfather || H., Dob., Goll. *aháah-o* (AMS 1980: 147, 193)

*ʔahk-e* (n., M) — family (nuclear); PLUR-PL: *ʔahk-adǎ-e* || Goll. *ahk-é* (AMS 1980: 193)

*ʔak, ʔak-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — ① to take (LWT 11.13); PUNCT: *ʔak~ki* — to take, catch (mostly used)  $\times$  *ʔano hola ʔak~k-i* — I took it from you; *qaw-ú laall-e yela ʔak~k-i* — this man took the dress from me; *ʔano ʔise = n-a ʔan = ʔak~k-i* — I took it from you; *ʔano č'apo = n-a = kka ʔan = ʔak~k-i* — I took it from Chabo; ② to marry (LWT 2.33) (*subj.*: man; the MID more used than the basic stem), PUNCT-MID: *ʔak~k-ad* also: to marry (*subj.*: woman); PUNCT-CAUS: *ʔak~k-as*

- ʔakam-a (v., Cl. 1.a; Pl. subj. only) — to run, rush, flock; *PLURACT*: ʔ~ʔakam-inda  
 ʔakim, ʔakim-a (v., Cl. 1.a) — to nurse, take care of, medically treat (➡ ʔakim-e);  
*MID*: ʔakim-ad; *CAUS*: ʔakim-is
- ʔakim-e (n., PL) — (medical) doctor, physician (*LWT* 4.87); *SING-M*: ʔakim-itt-o;  
*SING-F*: ʔakim-itt-e — also: nurse || Amh. *hakim*; cf. also K. *akimitta*
- ʔakkaw-o (n., M) — ① grandfather (*FaFa*, *MoFa*) (*LWT* 2.46); ② also used as a  
 calling to a grown-up man; *PLUR-PL*: ʔakkaw-add-e || H., Dob., Goll. *akkáw-o*  
 (AMS 147, 193); Ts. ʔakka (Savà 2005: 218); K. *aakkaa*
- ʔakko (n., VOC) — please, man! (invocation for help or assistance); ʔakko *kor-unka*  
 please, people! (➡ ʔakkaw-o?)
- ʔakkuša (n., VOC) — please, man! (➡ ʔakko)
- ʔakkušette (n., VOC) — please, woman!
- ʔalaaf-e (n., PL) — chief, in-charge; *SING-M*: ʔalaaf-itt-o || Amh. *halafi*; cf. also K.  
 (h)alaafitta
- ʔalal-o (n., M) — dove (*LWT* 3.594); *SING-M*: ʔalal-akk-o || K. *eleelaa*
- ʔalam-e (n., F) — world (*LWT* 1.1) || Amh. ‘aläm
- ʔalaw-h-o (n., *SING-M*) — brother (*LWT* 2.44); *PLUR-PL*: ʔalaw~w-e || H., Dob. and  
 Goll. *alaw-ho* — Schwester (*sic!* AMS 147, 193); K. *alawa* (only sisters say  
 that)
- ʔalaw-t-e (n., *SING-F*) — sister (*LWT* 2.45); *PLUR-PL*: ʔalaw~w-e || H., Dob. *aláw-ce*  
 — Bruder (*sic!* AMS 147), Goll. *alaw-té* (AMS 193), Gor. ʔalaw-t-e (*personal*  
*recording*), Ts. ʔalawte — older sister (Savà 2005: 218); K. *alawta* (only  
 brothers say it)
- ʔalkas, ʔalkas-a (v., Cl. 1.a) — to be able, can; *INT*: ʔa~ʔalkas; *MID*: ʔalkas-ad;  
*CAUS*: ʔalkas-as
- ʔalk-e (n., F) — sisal-like plant (*Sansevieria guineensis*); *SING-F*: ʔalk-itt-e || Amh.  
*algä*; cf. also K. *alike*
- ʔalla (*excl.*) — hey!
- ʔallam, ʔallam-a (v., Cl. 1.a) — to stop, hold back somebody; *CAUS*: ʔallam-is;  
*CAUS-CAUS*: ʔallam-s-is
- ʔallapattay-e (n., F) — tawny eagle (*Aquila rapax*) or black kite; *SING-F*:  
 ʔallapattay-itt-e
- ʔalle *parre* (*EXCL.*) — oh, we the poor!
- ʔallumall-a (n., M) — workers’ team || cf. H., Dob./Goll. *alumalla* (AMS: 148, 193);  
 K. *allumala*
- ʔalpen-e (n., F) — an unidentified type of rifle || cf. Dhaasanac *ʰalbien*, possibly the  
 six-bullet Russian Mosin-Nagant of World War II (Tosco 2001: 504)

- ʔalquq-a (*n., M*) — black bean (*LWT 5.66*); *SING-M: ʔalquq-akk-o* || *cf. K. alʕuuʕaa, arʕuuʕaa*
- ʔaman, ʔaman-a (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to believe in God, have faith || Amh. *ammänä*; *cf. also K. aman-*
- ʔaman-t-e (*n., SING-F*) — religion (*LWT 22.11*), faith (☛ *ʔaman*) || *cf. also K. amanteeta*)
- ʔamayl-e (*n., F*) — handle of a cup; *PLUR-PL: ʔamayl-addf-e*
- ʔam-o (*n., M*) — ① neck (*LWT 4.28*); ② nape of the neck (*LWT 4.281*); *PLUR-PL: ʔam~m-e* ✖ *ʕeem-t-e ʔam-o ʔiddf-ay* — the sheep’s neck is red
- ʔampol-e (*n., F*) — light bulb || Amh. *ampul* from Fr. *ampoule*; *cf. also Konso ampuulita*
- ʔamur-e (*n., PL*) — wasp (*LWT 3.823*); *SING-F: ʔamur-itt-e*
- ʔankool-e (*n., F*) — mind (*LWT 17.11*); *SING-F: ʔankool-itt-e*; *PLUR-PL: ʔankool-addf-e* || Amh. *angʷäl* — brain
- ʔano (*pro.*) — I (“IDP.1SG”) (*LWT 2.91*)
- ʔapaq, ʔapaq-a (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — ① to listen (*LWT 15.42*); ② to obey (*LWT 19.46*); *PUNCT: ʔap~p~aq*; *MID: ʔapaq-ad*; *CAUS: ʔapaq-as*
- ʔapar-e (*n., F*) — unspecified thing, place or time, somewhere, sometime ✖ *ʔapar-í ʔol-okk-o far-i* — something died somewhere; *ʔano ʔattisapapa = s-í ʔapar-ay ʔano hiʔ-ú = kka* — I never saw Addis Ababa || K. *apare*
- ʔapiy-a (*n., M*) — ① mother’s brother (*MoBo*) (*LWT 2.511*); ② mother’s father (*MoFa*); *PLUR-PL: ʔapiy-addf-e* || H., Dob.; K. *apuyyaata*
- ʔapp-a (*n., M*) — father (*LWT 2.35*); *PLUR-PL: ʔapp-addf-e* — *also: ancestors* (*LWT 2.56*) ✖ *h-o ye ʔapp-a ʕeek-i* (“M-M NEG.3 father get-IPFV.NEG.3M”) — a bastard (“someone who has no father”) || PEC \*ʔa(a)bb- (Sasse 1979: 15); K. *aappa*
- *ʔapp-a damm-a* — father’s older brother (“big father”)
  - *ʔapp-a takk-ayy-a* — father’s younger brother (“little father”)
- ʔapp-a timp-a (*n., M*) — herald, village crier (☛ *timp-a*) || K. *aappaa timpaa* — overseer of the council for a generation grade (“father of the drum”)
- ʔapp-aw, ʔapp-aw-a (*v., INGR*) — to be the father of many children (☛ *ʔapp-a*)
- ʔapp-um, ʔapp-um-a (*v., INC*) — to become father (☛ *ʔapp-a*) || K. *aappum*
- ʔaq, ʔaq-a (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to fail to do s.t., not to do s.t.; *ʔašš-ank-o ʔan = ʔaq-i* — I couldn’t go, I didn’t go; *ʔašš-ank-o ʔaq-a* — don’t go! (PL); *MID: ʔaq-ad*; *CAUS: ʔaq-as*
- ʔar-a, ʔar-inda (*v., Cl. 2*) — to know (*LWT 17.17*) ✖ *ʔar-a = pa ʕall-áy* (“know-IPV.2SG=LINK tell-SEQ.2SG”) — if you know tell me! (*formulaic expression in riddles*); *qaw-h-o ʔar-a* — a wise man; *yah-a ʔar-a* — who knows? maybe, perhaps; *PUNCT: ʔar~ri*; *MID: ʔar-ad* — to learn (*LWT 17.24*); *CAUS: ʔar-as* — to

- teach (*LWT 17.25*); *PASS: ʔar-am* — to become wise; *PLURACT-PASS: ʔar~ʔar-am*  
— to agree
- ʔar~ʔar-am-k-o* (*n., RED-PASS-SING-M*) — agreement (☛ *ʔar-a, ʔar~ʔar-am*)
- ʔaraas-e* (*n., F*) — a variety of ☛ *warš-e* brewed from corn || K. *arasaa* — local beer  
for sale
- ʔar-akk-o* (*n., M*) — wilderness, forest (*LWT 1.41*) (not exploited by man; ☛ *horr-o*)
- ʔar-amp-akk-o* (*n., QUAL-SING-M*) — wise (*LWT 17.21*); *QUAL-SING-F: ʔar-amp-att-e*;  
*QUAL-PLUR-PL: ʔar-amp-awh-e* (☛ *ʔar-a*)
- ʔarap-k-o* (*n., SING-M*) — elephant (*LWT 3.77*); *PLUR-PL: ʔarap~p-e* || PEC \**ʔarb-*  
(Sasse 1979: 14); K. *arpa*
- ʔarkum-k-o* (*n., SING-M*) — unripe fruit || K. *orkooma*
- ʔarkum, ʔarkum-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to be unripe
- ʔarman-k-o* (*n., NMLZ-M*) — clearing (the soil; ☛ *ʔarum*)
- ʔarman-t-e* (*n., SING-F*) — hoe (*LWT 8.25*); *PLUR-PL: ʔarman~n-e* ✕ *kis-e*  
*ʔarman~n-ete* time of clearing the soil || (☛ *ʔarum*)
- ʔarme* (*n., F*) — a female name
- ʔar-n-int-e* (*n., NMLZ-NMLZ-F*) — knowledge, wisdom (☛ *ʔar-a*)
- ʔar-n-o* (*n., NMLZ-M*) — knowledge, wisdom (☛ *ʔar-a*)
- ʔarpala* (*n., M*) — a male name; *VOC: ʔarpe*
- ʔarpakeenn-e* (*n., PL*) — name of a constellation with six stars
- ʔarraap, ʔarraap-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to speak with a defect or an accent; *MID:*  
*ʔarraap-ad*; *CAUS: ʔarraap-as*
- ʔarraap-k-o* (*n., SING-M*) — tongue (*LWT 4.26*); *PLUR-PL: ʔarraap~p-e* || Gor.  
*arraapkó, arraappé*; K. *arrapa*; PEC \**ʔarrab-* (Sasse 1979: 23)
- ʔarr-akk-o* (*n., SING-M*) — grey; *SING-F: ʔarr-att-e*; *PLUR-PL: ʔarr-awh-e*
- ʔarritte* (*n., F*) — a female name
- ʔarum, ʔarum-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to clear the field before plowing ✕ *paš-o*  
*makk-att-e = ttay ʔan = ʔarum-i* — I cleared the field with the *makk-att-e*; *PUNCT:*  
*ʔar-rum-mi*; *PUNCT-CAUS: ʔar-r-um-m-as* || K. *arma* — weed
- ʔasaap, ʔasaap-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to think (*LWT 17.13*), reflect; *PUNCT:*  
*ʔas~s~aap~pi*; *MID: ʔasaap-ad*; *CAUS: ʔasaap-is* || Amh. *assäbä*; cf. also K.  
*assaapad-*
- ʔasaapp-o* (*n., M*) — thought (☛ *ʔasaap*)
- ʔasam, ʔasam-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to enjoy life, have a good time
- ʔasas, ʔasas-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to order, command (*LWT 19.45*) ✕ *ʔí = s-í = n-u ʔasas-*  
*a ʔí = n-í = y-a = n-a hay = s-a-y = n-a* — he ordered him and said... || Amh.  
*azzäzä*; cf. also K. *afaf, asas*

*ʔasfalt-e* (n., F) — asphalt, tar, tarmac || Amh. *asfalt* from It. *asfalto*; cf. also K. *asfaltita*  
*ʔasp-itt-e* (n., SING-F) — ① storm (LWT 1.58); ② ice (LWT 1.77); ③ snow (LWT 1.76); PLUR-PL: *ʔasp-add-e* || (LWT 1.58, 1.77, 1.76) ✕ *ʔasp-itt-e dip-a* — snow is falling; *ʔirraw-o ʔasp-itt-e = tta = kka ʔi = dip-i* — rain fell mixed with snow  
*ʔašannaf, ʔašannaf-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to win || Amh. *aššännäfä*  
*ʔašin-k-o* (n., SING-M) — sister’s male child; PLUR-PL: *ʔašim~m-e* || K. *afuma* — also aunt’s male child  
*ʔašin-t-e* (n., SING-F) — sister’s female child; PLUR-PL: *ʔašim~m-e* || K. *afumta* — also aunt’s female child  
*ʔašš-a, ʔašš-inda* (also: *ʔač’č’-a, ʔač’č’-inda*) (v., Cl. 2) — to go (LWT 10.47); PLURACT: *ʔa~ʔašš-a*; with either direct object, ASSOC or DISTR: *qaw-h-o kar-o minn-ete ʔi = ʔašš-i* (“man-M direction-M house-ASSOC.PL INDV=go-PFV.3M”) — the man went towards the house  
*ʔašš-ank-o* (n., NMLZ-M) — walk, going (☛ *ʔašš-a*)  
*ʔašš-int-e* (n., NMLZ-F) — way of walking (☛ *ʔašš-a*)  
*ʔata* (pro.) — you! (“VOC.2SG”)  
*ʔato* (pro.) — you (“IDP.2SG”) (LWT 2.92)  
*ʔattakal-a* (n., M) — general, inclusive || Amh. *attäqalay*  
*ʔattinku, ʔattinkutu* (adv.) — how, in which way  
*ʔaturr-e* (n., PL) — cat (LWT 3.62); SING-F: *ʔaturr-itt-e* || K. *aturraata*; Or. *adurree*  
*ʔat’arraʕ, ʔat’arraʕ-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to defend oneself; MID: *ʔat’arraʕ-ad*  
*ʔawač’-e* (n., F) — decree || Amh. *awağ*  
*ʔawn-e* (n., F) — night (LWT 14.42); PLUR-PL: *ʔawn-add-e*  
 \**ʔawn-uy* (v., INGR) — to become night (☛ *ʔawn-e*) ✕ *ʔi = ʔawn-uy-ti* — it became dark, night has fallen  
*ʔawšaš-o* (n., M) — harvest (LWT 8.41) (☛ *ʔawšaš*)  
*ʔawši, ʔawš-a* (v., Cl. 1.b) — to ripen (*intr.*); CAUS: *ʔawš-aš, ʔawš-aš-a* to ripen (*tr.*); to cook (☛ *ʔawš-o*) (LWT 5.21); PLURACT-CAUS: *ʔa~ʔawš-aš*, MID-CAUS: *ʔawš-aš-ad*; PLURACT-MID-CAUS: *ʔa~ʔawš-aš-ad*; CAUS-CAUS: *ʔawš-aš-as*  
*ʔawš-o* (n., M) — ① fruit (general) (LWT 5.71); ② coffee (the grains; the beverage ☛ *pun-o*); SING-SING-M: *ʔawš-it-akk-o*; PLUR-PL: *ʔawš-add-e* ✕ *ʔawš-o ʕuk-ete ye = teeh* — give me coffee to drink!  
*ʔaww-akk-o* (n., SING-M) — ensete (*Ensete ventricosum*); SING-SING-M: *ʔaww-att-akk-o*  
*ʔayaapt-o* (n., M) — vulture (LWT 3.586) (☛ *kut’o*); SING-M: *ʔayaapt-akk-o* || K. *ayaapta*

*ʔayk'e* (*excl.*) — an expression of condolences  
*ʔaytol-e* (*n., PL*) — name of a settlement near Gawwada  
*ʔeʔ-e* (*n., F*) — hostility, enmity, hatred ✕ *ʔeʔ-e ʔorhan-k-o dalt-is-ti* — hatred spawned war  
*ʔee* (*excl.*) — yes (*LWT 17.55*); *ʔee=ma* — but (“yes=ADE”); *ʔee=pa* yes, and (“yes-LINK”)  
*ʔeem-a, ʔeem-inda* (*v., Cl. 2*) — to look (*LWT 15.52*); *PUNCT: ʔeem~mi*; *MID: ʔeem-ad*; *CAUS: ʔeem-as* ✕ *ʔeem-a* also a generic call to attention — look here!  
*ʔeem-ad-o* (*n., MID-M*); *MID-SING-M: ʔeem-ad-akk-o*; *MID-PLUR-PL: ʔeem-ad-add-e* — ① glass (*LWT 9.74*); ② mirror (*LWT 6.96*);  
 • *ʔeem-ad-akk-o ʔihh-ete* (“look-MID-SING-M eye-PLUR-ASSOC.PL”) — glasses, spectacles (“glass of the eyes”) (*LWT 23.24*)  
*ʔeem-unk-o* (*n., NMLZ-M*) — sight, view, vision (☛ *ʔeem-a*) ✕ *ʔano ʔeem-unk-o mak-akk-o ʔeem-i* I look bad, with bad intentions  
*ʔeepis, ʔeepis-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — ① to offer something as a complimentary gift after a payment has been made: *ʔano soq-o ʔan=ho=ʔeepis-i* — I gave you more salt as a complimentary gift; ② to spit on the hands as a blessing || K. *eepis* (meaning ① also to bless (in Church); from Or. *eebba* — blessing?)  
*ʔeer-o* (*n., M*) — chest (the body part) (*LWT 4.4*); *PLUR-PL: ʔeer-idf-e*  
*ʔees-e* (*n., F*) — dinner, supper (*LWT 5.44*)  
*ʔees-uy* (*v., INC*) — to dine, have supper (☛ *ʔees-e*)  
*ʔel, ʔel-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to flow (*LWT 10.32*) ✕ *ʔano kaap-t-e ʔan-tuk-i=pa ʔand-e n-a=ʔel-onki* — I opened a hole in the irrigation ditch and water flew out; *ʔano ʔikah~h-e=tta-y ʔand-e=s-i ʔan=kap-i=n-a ʔand-e ye=ʔel-tí* — I obstructed the water with stones and it did not flow; *warš-e t-aayu šull-ito ye=ʔel-tí* — the *warše* (☛ *warš-e*) does not come out of the calabash; *CAUS: ʔel-as*; *CAUS-CAUS: ʔel-as-as*  
*ʔeleel-o* (*n., M*) — sp. of tree (*Vepris dainellii*)  
*ʔerʔer-a* (*n., M*) — birds’ trap; *PLUR-PL: ʔerʔer-add-e* || K. *ereeraa*  
*ʔerak, ʔerak-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to send (*LWT 10.63*); *PUNCT: ʔer~r~ak~ki*; *PLURACT: ʔe~ʔe~rak*; *MID: ʔerk-ad* to borrow (*LWT 11.62*) (☛ *pasan-ad*); *CAUS: ʔerk-is* to loan (☛ *pasan*) || K. *erkiya* (Kowami 2005: 56)  
*ʔerk-o* (*n., M*) — message (received in dream, or from God; ☛ *ʔood-e*) (☛ *ʔerak*) || K. *erkanaa* — message  
*ʔí=, =í* (*pro.*) — individualizing marker (INDV)  
*ʔid, ʔid-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to be red; *MID: ʔid-ad* — to become red  
*ʔid~d-a* (*adj., INT-M*) — red (*LWT 15.66*); *F: ʔid~d-ay*; *PL: ʔid~d-ooma*



*ʔid-int-e* (n., NMLZ-F) — state of being red, redness  
*ʔih-t-e, ʔih-itt-e* [ʔixite] (n., SING-F) — eye (LWT 4.21); PLUR-PL: *ʔih~h-e*  
*ʔihadd-e* (n., PL) — girls  
*ʔihadd-unka* — hey girls! (► *ʔihadd-e*)  
*ʔiış-a, ʔiış-inda* (v., Cl. 2.) — to decline (an offer), to say no, refuse (LWT 18.37);  
 CAUS: *ʔiış-as* ✕ *ʔato sakaan-ko ya-a = ʔiış-ti* — you refused meat from me  
*ʔikah-k-o* (n., SING-M) — stone (LWT 1.44); PLUR-PL: *ʔikah~h-e*  
*ʔikah-k-o patr-att-e* (“stone-SING-M torch-ASSOC.F”) — battery (LWT 23.175)  
*ʔikin-e* (n., PL) — pot, smaller than the ► *sik-t-e*  
*ʔilaam, ʔilaam-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to aim; PLURACT: *ʔi~ʔi~laam*; MID: *ʔilaam-ad*;  
 PLURACT-MID: *ʔi~ʔi~laam-ad*; CAUS: *ʔilaam-is*; PLURACT-CAUS: *ʔi~ʔi~laam-as*;  
 CAUS-CAUS: *ʔilaam-s-is*  
*ʔilk-e* (n., PL) — teeth (LWT 4.27); SING-M: *ʔilk-akk-o* || Gor. *idem*; K. *ilkitta*  
 • *ʔilk-e miin-atte* — front teeth  
*ʔille* (pro.) — togetherness, reciprocity (“REC”); *ʔill-a* (“REC-OUT”); *ʔill-aa*  
 (“REC-OUT\OUT”) ✕ *qaw-ú = sa ʔiso ʔill-e pok-i* — the man killed himself;  
*ʔusunde ʔille pah-e* — they hit each other; *miʔay-e yaay-e t-uusu ʔill-aa = kk-i*  
*ʔokaay-i* — the child came with its mother  
*ʔilmaam-e* (n., PL) — tear (LWT 16.38); SING-F: *ʔilmaam-itt-e* || K. *ilmaamaa*  
*ʔim, ʔim-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to go off, die out (subj.: fire); CAUS: *ʔim-as* — to  
 extinguish, put off (LWT 1.861); MID-CAUS: *ʔim-att-ees*  
*ʔine* (pro.) — we (“IDP.1PL”) (LWT 2.94)  
*ʔinn-akk-o* (n., SING-M) — fly (n.) (LWT 3.83); SING-SING-M: *ʔinn-att-akk-o*  
*ʔinn-e* (n., PL) — household, family; the house of X (always preceding a proper  
 name): *ʔinn-í č’apo-y* — at Chabo’s || Amh. *innä*  
*ʔinnu* (pro., PROH) — lest not (followed by a verb in the Perfective Negative in  
 prohibitive sentences)  
*ʔintaw, ʔintaw-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to guide, lead (LWT 10.64); to precede; to arrive  
 before; PLURACT: *ʔi~ʔintaw-a*; CAUS: *ʔintaw-as*  
*ʔinteer-a* (n., M) — ① last, preceding; ② the day before yesterday (LWT 14.491)  
 ✕ *peer-k-o ʔinteer-a-y = n-a* (“year-SING-M last-ASSOC=APPL-OUT”) — last year  
*ʔinteer-akk-o* (n., SING-M) — the second day before yesterday ✕ *ʔinteer-akk-o*  
*ʔit’-o-y* the third day before yesterday (► *ʔinteer-a*)  
*ʔipaar-e* (n., F) — flute (multiple) (LWT 18.71); PLUR-PL: *ʔipaar-add-e* || K.  
*hiipaaraa*  
*ʔiraar-ad* (v., MID) — to go round in circle (► *ʔiraar-att-e*); PUNCT: *ʔir~r~aarad*;  
 CAUS: *ʔiraar-att-ees* to make go round

- ʔiraar-att-uy* (v., INGR) — to play ring-a-ring’o roses (☛ *ʔiraar-att-e*); CAUS: *ʔiraaratt-ees*
- ʔiraar-att-e* (n., SING-F) — ring-a-ring-o’ roses game; dizziness
- ʔirf-e* (n., F) — plow (and its cutting part in particular); PLUR-PL: *ʔirf-add-e* ☒ *ʔard-o ʔirfe = ttay ʔi = qot-i* — the bull has plowed with the *ʔirf-e*; *ʔano ʔard-o ʔirfe = ttay ʔan = qot-as-i* — I made the bull has plow with the *ʔirf-e*; || Amh. *irf*; cf. also K. *irfeeta*
- ʔiriir, ʔiriir-a* (v. Cl. 1.a) — to compete ☒ *ʔille ʔiriir-e* — they compete with each other; MID: *ʔiriir-ad*; CAUS: *ʔiriir-as*
- ʔirkaʕ-o* (n., M) — axe (LWT 9.25); PLUR-PL: *ʔirkaʕ-aan-e* || K. *erkaha, herkiya*
- ʔirkatt-e* (n., F) — big stick for fighting; PLUR-PL: *ʔirkatt-aan-e*
- ʔirmatt-e* (n., F) — termite (LWT 3.834); PLUR-PL: *irmatt-add-e* || K. *irmatta*
- ʔirrat-a* (n., M) — help, assistance || Amh. *ardata*
- ʔirraw-o* (n., M) — rain (LWT 1.75); PLUR-PL: *ʔirraw-add-e* || Ts. *ʔerro* (Savà 2005: 219)
- ʔirraw* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to rain; *piy-e ʔirraw-ti* — it rained
- ʔise* (pro.) — she (“IDP.3F”) (LWT 2.932)
- ʔiso* (pro.) — he (“IDP.3M”) (LWT 2.931) || PEC \*ʔis- — self, oneself (Sasse 1979: 35)
- ʔish-a* — third
- ʔish-aw* (v., INGR) — to be or become the third (☛ *ʔish-a*); CAUS: *ʔish-ees* to multiply for three
- ʔisqay-e* (n., F) — lice (LWT 3.811); SING-F: *isqay-itt-e* || Gor. *isʔqe, isʔqitte*
- ʔiʕik, ʔiʕik-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — ① to untie (LWT 9.161); ② to divorce; PASS: *ʔiʕik-am* — to be open, divorced
- ʔiʕʕá* — hi you!, hello! (generic call used only between men): *ʔiʕʕá / nakaya raft = í ?* — hi, did you sleep in peace? (morning greeting); answer: *ʔéé / nakay-a ʔan = raf-i* (“yes peace SBJ.1=sleep-PF.1S”) — yes, I slept in peace || K. *iffay, iffó*
- ʔit’-o* (n., M) — across, on the horizontal level; OUT: *ʔit’-a*; SING-M: *ʔit’-akk-o* — a bit on the horizontal plane ☒ *ʔikah-k-o kaar-k-ito kaan-t-a ʔit’-o* — the stone is by the tree (“beside, across the tree”); *n-a = kaat-t-a ʔit’-o* — near; *san-o ʔit’-a* — along the road; *ʔine hune = n-a kaat-t-a ʔit’-o* — we are near you (PL); *pak-o ʔill-e = ma ʔit’-a* — their languages are similar
- ʔit’-uy* (v., INGR) — to come near; INGR-CAUS: *ʔit’-uy-as* ☒ *ʔano ʔan = hu-a ʔit’-uy-i* — I came near you; *ʔine kawwada = s-a = ama ʔan = ʔit’-uy-ne* — we approached Gawwada town; *ʔano ʔiso = s-í ho = ma ʔan = ʔit’-uy-as-i* — I made him come

near you; *?ato ?iso = s-í ye = ma ?a? = ?it'-uy-as-ti* — you made him come near me; *?ano ?iso = s-í ?ise = ma ?an = ?it'-uy-as-i* — I made him come near her

*?izzah (num.)* — three (*LWT 13.03*)

*?ohin-t-e (n., SING-F)* — fence (*LWT 8.16*); *PLUR-PL: ?ohn-e* || K. *oxinta* (Kowaki 2005: 48)

*?ohmatt-o (n., M)* — a game consisting of wrestling with the hands only

*?okaay, ?okaay-a (v., Cl. 1.a)* — to come (*LWT 10.48*); ✖ *?ano h-a = sa = n-u = kka ?an-?okaay-i* — I came here; *?ano kawwad-a = n-u kons-o = s-a = ma ?an = ?okaay-i* — I came from Gawwada to K.; *?ano ho ?okaay-i* — I came to you; *?ano ho = ma ?okaay-i* — I came by you; *?ano ho = a ?okaay-i* — I came to you about it; *?ooh-e / č'aaq-e yela ?okaay-a* — I need to piss/defecate; *yi?-t-o ye = yela / ?iso = n-a ?okaay-i* — I/he can't take food (e.g., I am/he is sick); *CAUS: ?okaay-as* ✖ *?iso = s-í yi?-t-o ?an = ho = ?okaay-s-is-i* — I made him make the food come to you; *CAUS-CAUS: ?okaay-s-is* || PEC \**gay-* arrive (Sasse 1979: 43); Gor.: *?okaay*; Ts. *gay* (Savà 2005: 227)

*?okad, ?okad-a (v., MID)* — to walk (*LWT 10.45*)

*?okinooon-a (n., M)* — the tenth lunar month || Goll. *oñnona* 'July-August' (Minker 1986: 186)

*?okol-o (n., M)* — boat (*LWT 10.83*); *PLUR-PL: ?okol-af-d-e*

*?okk-at-akk-o (n., SING-SING-M)* — male calf (*LWT 3.24*); *PLUR-PL: ?okk-aam-e* || K. *okkatta* 'cow' (Kowaki 2005: 46)

*?okk-att-e (n., SING-F)* — female calf (*LWT 3.24*); *PLUR-PL: ?okk-aam-e*

*?okkot-o (n., M)* — mongoose (☛ *tololt-e*); *SING-M: ?okkot-akk-o*

*?okot-o (n., M)* — a little bit, a tiny thing ✖ *?ato ye = s-i ?okot-o* — you are smaller than me

*?ok~kot~t-o (n., INT-M)* — a little bit ✖ *?ok~kot~t-o ye = ti?ad-a* — wait for me a little while!

*?olaal-e (n., F)* — pelican; *PLUR-PL: ?olaal-af-d-e*

*?olad, ?olad-a (v., Cl. 1.a)* — to remain (*LWT 12.16*), stay; *CAUS: ?old-is* ✖ *?ano h-a = sa = s-a = ama ?an = ?olad-i* — I remain here; *?ano kor-a = ss-a ?an = ?olad-i* — I stay there (level direction) || K. *olad-*

*?olato (n., M)* — a male name; *VOC: ?olle*

*?oll-a (adj., M)* — close, nearby, neighboring (= *n-u* to); *F: ?oll-ay*; *PL: ?oll-ume*

*?ol-o (n., M)* — thing (*LWT 11.18*); in negative clauses: anything, not at all; *SING-M: ?ol-h-o*; *SING-M: ?ol-okk-o* a small thing ✖ *?ano ?ol-í = s-a ?am-ito kal~l-a ?ak-a = s-í ?an = ?akkad-n-a* — I'll take what is on your neck (e.g., jewelry)

*?ompatt-o (n., M)* — wooden milking pail; *PLUR-PL: ?ompatt-af-d-e*

*?onk-att-e (n., SING-F)* — a fork in the road; *PLUR-PL: ?onk-af-d-e*

- ʔooʃ, ʔooʃ-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — ① to call (LWT 18.41); ② to invite (LWT 19.565);  
 PUNCT: *ʔooʃ~fi*; MID: *ʔooʃ-ad*; CAUS: *ʔooʃ-as*; PASS: *ʔooʃ-am* ✕ *ʔano*  
*ʔan = ho = ʔooʃ-i = pa ʔato ye = ʔapaq-ú* — I called you but you did not hear me ||  
 PEC \**waf-* ‘shout, call, invite’ (Sasse 1979: 42)
- ʔood, ʔood-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to go down (LWT 10.473); PLURACT: *ʔoo~ʔood*; MID:  
*ʔood-ad*; PLURACT-MID: *ʔoo~ʔood-ad*; CAUS: *ʔood-as*; PLURACT-CAUS: *ʔoo~ʔood-as*
- ʔooh, ʔooh-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to exchange, barter (LWT 11.83) ✕ *ʔano č’apo = n-u*  
*k’aw-e ʔan = ʔooh-i* — I exchanged the gun with Chabo; MID: *ʔooh-ad* ✕  
*č’apo = pa ʔano k’aw-adf-e ʔan = ʔill-a ʔooh-an-ni / k’aw-e ʔan = ʔill-e ʔooh-ne/*  
*k’aw-e ʔan = ʔill-a-a ʔooh-ne* — me and Chabo will exchange guns (with  
 someone else)/ exchanged our guns/exchanged our guns (for something else)
- ʔooš, ʔooš-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to sweep (LWT 9.37), wipe (LWT 9.311), clean; MID:  
*ʔooš-ad/-id* — also: to caress
- ʔooš-akk-o* (n., SING-M) — rag, handkerchief (LWT 6.81); broom (LWT 9.38)  
 (☛ *ʔooš*); PLUR-PL: *ʔooš-amm-e*
- ʔooy-a, ʔooy-inda* (v., Cl. 2) — to weep, cry (LWT 16.37), groan (LWT 16.39);  
 PUNCT: *ʔooy~yi*; MID: *ʔooy-ad*; PUNCT-MID: *ʔooy-ad~di*; CAUS: *ʔooy-as* ✕ *aha*  
*keeray ʔooy-i ↗ — ʔiso ʔooy-i* — who cried yesterday? — he cried;  
*ʔato ʔa? = ʔooy-ay ↗* — are you crying? || PEC \**ʔooy-* (Sasse 1979: 43); cf. K.  
*pooy-* (?)
- ʔopoop-k-o* (n., SING-M) — grandson (LWT 2.48); PLUR-PL: *ʔopoop~p-e* || K. *oopaa*  
*ʔopoop-t-e* (n., SING-F) — granddaughter (LWT 2.49); PLUR-PL: *ʔopoop~p-e* || K.  
*oopta, oofta*
- ʔoraap-att-e* (n., SING-F) — hyena; met.: a violent, cruel man; PLUR-PL: *ʔoraap~p-e* ||  
 K. *oraayta*
- ʔorham* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to fight (LWT 20.11), make war ✕ *kawwar-k-o = pa kons-o*  
*ʔille ʔorham-e* — the Gawwada and the Konso fought against each other
- ʔorhan-k-o* (n., SING-M) — ① spear (LWT 20.26); ② battle, war (LWT 20.13)  
 (☛ *ʔorham*); PLUR-PL: *ʔorham~m-e* || Gor. *idem*; K. *oran-a*, same range of  
 meanings
- ʔorh-e* (n., PL) — milk (LWT 5.86)
- ʔorh-od* (v., MID) — to produce milk (☛ *ʔorh-e*)
- ʔorh-ol-od* (v., ATTR-MID) — to produce abundant milk (☛ *ʔorh-e*)
- ʔorh-ol-akk-o* (n., ATTRIB-SING-M) — giving abundant milk (said of cow, etc.);  
 ☛ *ʔorh-e*; ATTR-SING-F: *ʔorh-ol-att-e*
- ʔorkill-o* (n., M) — Yellow-vented bulbul (*Pycnonotus barbatus*); SING-M:  
*ʔorkill-akk-o*
- ʔork-o* (n., M) — Hamer; SING-M: *ʔork-itt-o*; SING-F: *ʔork-itt-e*

- ʔorr-e (n., PL) — potter (LWT 9.71); SING-M: ʔorr-itt-o; SING-F: ʔorr-itt-e; PLUR-PL: ʔorr-add-e
- ʔorso (excl.) — hurrah!
- ʔoršaŋ-t-o (n., SING-M) — ① rhinoceros; ② rhinoceros' horn with magical powers after treatment by the ➡ poqol-h-o; PLUR-PL: ʔoršaŋ~ŋ-e || K. orŋayta
- ʔosk-akk-o (n., SING-M) — dirt; PLUR-PL: ʔosk-aan-e
- ʔosk-akk-ol-akk-o (n., SING-ATTRIB-SING-M) — dirty (LWT 15.88);  
SING-ATTRIB-SING-F: ʔosk-akk-ol-att-e; SING-ATTRIB-SING-PL: ʔosk-akk-ol-awh-e
- ʔosk-e (n., PL) — cooking stones (three); SING-M: ʔosk-ill-akk-o (the big one),  
SING-F: ʔosk-ill-itt-e (a single isolated one); PLUR-PL: ʔosk-ill-e; ʔosk-ill-add-e (many isolated ones)
- ʔosp-ikk-o (n., SING-M) — Ospitto, one of the exogamous clans; SING-SING-M:  
ʔosp-itt-akk-o; SING-SING-F: ʔosp-itt-att-e
- ʔošoŋ, ʔošoŋ-a (v., Cl. 1.a) — to smell good; PUNCT: ʔošoŋ~ŋi; MID: ʔošoŋ-ad; CAUS: ʔošoŋ-as; CAUS-MID: ʔošoŋ-s-ad; CAUS-CAUS: ʔošoŋ-s-is
- ʔošoŋ-n-o (n., NMLZ-M) — good smell (➡ ʔošoŋ)
- ʔošon-k-o (n., SING-M) — cold (n.) (LWT 4.843)
- ʔošon-ad (v., MID) — to be, get cold (of weather; ➡ šalal)
- ʔotor-o (n., M) — general term for queleas and weavers (family *Ploceidae*, species of bird) (298, #6-10, 12-14); SING-M: ʔotor-t-akk-o; PLUR-PL: ʔotor-add-e
- ʔoyfan-a (n., M) — young bull; SING-M: ʔoyfan-itt-o; PLUR-PL: ʔoyfan-add-e
- ʔoyeh-e (n., F) — thread (LWT 6.38); SING-F: ʔoyeh-itt-e
- ʔoyp-a (n., M) — the fifth lunar month || Goll. *oypa* — second dry season (Minker 1986: 186)
- ʔoypatt-ad (v., MID) — to become yellow (➡ ʔoyp-att-o)
- ʔoyp-att-o (adj., SING-M) — yellow (LWT 15.69); SING-F: ʔoyp-att-e; PLUR-PL: ʔoyp-ayh-e
- ʔoypatt-o (n., M) — an unidentified sp. of tree; SING-M: ʔoypatt-akk-o; PLUR-PL: ʔoypatt-aan-e || K. oypatta
- ʔuđ, ʔuđ-a (v., Cl. 1.a) — to cause damage, illness; PASS: ʔuđ-am to be ill; CAUS: ʔuđam-is
- ʔuđ-an-k-o (n., PASS-NMLZ-M) — illness, pain (LWT 16.31) (➡ ʔuđ-am) ✳ ʔano  
ʔuđ-an-k-o ye = ema ʔokaay-i — an illness came to me, I fell ill; ʔuđ-an-k-o  
ʔine = ma ʔokaay-i — an illness came to us, we fell ill; ʔise ʔuđ-an-ko n-a = ma  
ʔokaay-i — an illness came to her, she fell ill
- ʔuđ-an-k-ol-akk-o (n., PASS-NMLZ-ATTR-SING-M) — ill (LWT 4.84);  
PASS-NMLZ-ATTR-SING-F: ʔuđan-k-ol-att-e; PASS-NMLZ-ATTR-PLUR-PL:

*ʔudan-k-ol-awh-e*

*ʔuff-att-e* (*n.*, *SING-F*) — bladder (☛ *ʔuffi*); *PLUR-PL*: *ʔuff-att-add-e* || Gor. *fukkatte*; K. *uffaata* (also ‘balloon’)

*ʔuff-att-ol-akk-o* (*n.*, *SING-ATTRIB-SING-M*) — big-bladdered; *SING-ATTRIB-SING-F*: *ʔuff-att-ol-att-e*; *SING-ATTRIB-PLUR-PL*: *ʔuff-att-ol-awh-e*

*ʔuffi*, *ʔuff-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.b*) — to blow (*LWT 10.38*); *PLURACT*: *ʔu~ʔuffi*; *CAUS*: *ʔuff-as*; *PLURACT-CAUS*: *ʔu~ʔuff-is* || PEC \**ʔuff-* (Sasse 1979: 19)

*ʔufur-k-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — cowhide, sheep and goat hide; *SING-SING-M*: *ʔufur-t-akk-o*

*ʔuhup-o* (*n.*, *M*) — husband of a woman from the same family of the speaker;

*PLUR-PL*: *ʔuhup-add-e*

*ʔukaah-e* (*n.*, *PL*) — egg (*LWT 5.97*); also: testicle (☛ *hirt-e*); *SING-F*: *ʔukaah-itt-e* || K. *ukukka*;

- *sur-o ʔukaah-itt-atte* (“rope of the egg”) — chalaza (spiral band in the egg)
- *tunk-o (~ tunk-it-akk-o) ʔukaah-itt-atte* — yolk (☛ *mišil-t-e*)

*ʔukkul-e* (*n.*, *F*) — sameness, equality (in length or size) ✕ *luk~k-e h-aayu=pa*

*h-aah-u ʔukkul-e* — my legs and yours are the same length; *č’ap-o=pa naʔ-o*

*šikkar-t-e t-uusundi ʔukkul-e* — Chabo and Na’o have the same height

*ʔulseed*, *ʔulseed-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to dream (*LWT 4.62*); *CAUS*: *ʔulseed-is*, *ʔulsood-is*

*ʔulsood-is* ☛ *ʔulseed*

*ʔuls-unk-e* (*n.*, *NMLZ-F*); *NMLZ-PLUR-PL*: *ʔuls-unk-add-e* — dream (*n.*) ✕ *ʔuls-unk-e*

*ʔi=ya=a haf-i* (“dream-NOM-F 3=OBL.1SG=ADE arrive-PFV.3M”) — I had a dream (“a dream came to me”) || K. *olsaa*

*ʔunkul-e* (*n.*, *F*) — container for keeping corn (made from reed; ☛ *kut’un-o*);

*PLUR-PL*: *ʔunkul-add-e* || K. *unkulaa*, *ungūlaa*

*ʔupad*, *ʔupad-a* — to know s.o., to be acquainted with; *CAUS*: *ʔupad-ees* || K. *upad-*

— to identify, differentiate

*ʔurk-uy* (*v.*, *INGR*) — to put on (*LWT 6.11*), cover oneself; *INGR-MID*: *ʔurk-uy-ad*;

*CAUS*: *ʔurk-ees* — to dress; *CAUS-MID*: *ʔurk-ees-ad* to cover, put on

*ʔurratt-e* (*n.*, *F*) — cloud (*LWT 1.73*); *PLUR-PL*: *ʔurratt-add-e* || K. *urratta* — mist

*ʔurr-e* (*n.*, *F*) — top of the house; *PLUR-PL*: *ʔurr-add-e*

*ʔurrupp-e* (*n.*, *F*) — raven; *SING-F*: *ʔurrupp-itt-e*; *PLUR-PL*: *ʔurrupp-add-e*

*ʔuruur-e* (*n.*, *F*) — wind (*LWT 1.72*); *PLUR-PL*: *ʔuruur-add-e* || K. *uruuritta* — strong wind

\**ʔuruur-uy* (*v.*, *INGR*) — to be or become windy (☛ *ʔuruur-e*); *piy-e ʔi=ʔuruuruy-ay*

(...iyay) — it is windy

*ʔuso* (*pro.*) ☛ *ʔiso*

*ʔusude* (*pro.*) ☛ *ʔusunde*

*ʔusunde* (*pro.*) — they (“IDP.3PL;” also: *ʔusude*) (*LWT* 2.96)

*ʔutmal-o* (*n., M*) — mortar (*LWT* 5.58) (☛ *tupayn-akk-o*); *PLUR-PL*: *ʔutmal-adj-e*

*ʔuuma* — very; much (with a following adjective or verb) ✕: *ʔusunde ʔuuma heet'-a*  
— they are very good; *ʔande ʔuuma ʔuk* — drink a lot of water!

*ʔuyyi, ʔuyy-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to pick up (*obj.:* child); *MID*: *ʔuyy-adj*; *PUNCT-MID*:  
*ʔuyy-adj-di*

Ɔ

Ɔaad-am (v., PASS)— to dry up (*subj.*: a burn)

Ɔaak-a, Ɔaak-inda (v., Cl. 2) — to go home (LWT 10.58) ✕ *minn-e h-aah-u = n-a Ɔaak-a* — go and stay at your place; *minn-e h-aah-u = sa Ɔaak-a* — go to your place; CAUS: Ɔaak-as — to bring back home (esp. cattle from pasture); CAUS-MID: Ɔaak-as-ad; CAUS-CAUS: Ɔaak-as-as; PLURACT-CAUS-MID: Ɔaa-Ɔaak-as-ad — to take home for oneself separately

Ɔaddi, Ɔadd-a (v., Cl. 1.a) — to put, stick, insert in a small place; to put on; PLURACT: Ɔa~Ɔa~ddi; MID: Ɔadd-ad — to wear; CAUS: Ɔadd-as

Ɔad-o (n., M) — cheek (LWT 4.208); PLUR-PL: Ɔad~d-e || K. ada

Ɔadun-k-o (n., SING-M); PLUR-PL (irr.): Ɔad-m-e — breast (LWT 4.41); nipple (LWT 4.412) || Gor. *idem* Ts. Ɔadinko (Savà 2005: 221)

Ɔaf, Ɔaf-a (v., Cl. 1.a) — to spread (LWT 9.34); PLURACT: Ɔa-Ɔa~f; MID: Ɔaf-ad; PLURACT-MID: Ɔa~Ɔa~f-ad; CAUS: Ɔaf-as; PLURACT-CAUS: Ɔa~Ɔa~f-as || K af-

Ɔaffees, Ɔaffees-a (v., Cl. 1.a) — to malt

Ɔaf-t-e (n., NMLZ-F) — hide (☛ Ɔaf); PLUR-PL: Ɔaf-t-add-e

Ɔaf-t-o (n., NMLZ-M) — mat (LWT 9.77) (☛ Ɔaf); PLUR-PL: Ɔaf-t-idf-e

\*Ɔak — to be there, exist (IPV not used) ✕ *yi?-t-o Ɔak-a* — there is food; *?ano h-a = sa = kka ?an = Ɔak-i* — I live here

Ɔakkad, Ɔakkad-a (v., MID) — ① to sit down (LWT 12.13); ② to land (LWT 10.92); ③ to be still ✕ *Ɔand-e Ɔakkad-a* — water is still; PLURACT: Ɔa~Ɔa~kk-ad; CAUS: Ɔakkad-ees

Ɔakkad-t-e (n., NMLZ-F) — stone stool in the house, reserved for women (☛ Ɔakkad)

Ɔakkad-t-o (n., NMLZ-M) — stool, chair (LWT 7.43) (☛ Ɔakkad); NMLZ-PLUR-PL: Ɔakk-at-t-add-e || (LWT 7.43)

Ɔak-o (n., M) — existence, life (☛ \*Ɔak)

Ɔal-e (n., F) — highlands (= *piy-e Ɔal-e*); *?ano ?af-e t'am-akk-ito = n-u ?af-e*

*Ɔal-atte = sa ?an = tah~h-i* — I crossed from the Ts'amakko to the Gawwada side of the river (Weyt'o) (i.e., from the West to the East side)

Ɔal-t-akk-o (n., SING-SING-M) — highlander (☛ Ɔal-e)

Ɔalli, Ɔall-a (v., Cl. 1.b) — to speak (LWT 18.21) (with = *n-u*); MID: Ɔall-ad (mostly used); MID-CABS: Ɔall-ad-ees

Ɔamat-ikk-o (n., SING-M) — Amatikko (one of the exogamous clans); SING-M:

*Ɔamat-akk-o*, SING-F: *Ɔamat-itt-e*

Ɔamm-o (n., M) — cotton belt worn by young girls; SING-SING-M: *Ɔamm-it-akk-o*;

PLUR-PL: *Ɔamm-idf-e*



*Ƨand-e* (*n.*, *PL*) — water (*LWT* 1.31); *SING-F*: *Ƨand-itt-e*, *PLUR-PL*: *Ƨand-addf-e*  
*Ƨangf-o* (*n.*, *M*) — molar tooth (*LWT* 4.272); *SING-M*: *Ƨangf-it-akk-o* || Gor. *Ƨank'o*  
*Ƨard-o* (*n.*, *M*) — ox (*LWT* 3.22); *SING-SING-M*: *Ƨard-it-akk-o* — a small ox; *PLUR-PL*:  
*Ƨard-aww-e*, *Ƨard-ayy-e*, *Ƨard-ayy-addf-e*  
*Ƨark-akk-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — a sp. of aloe used in weaning (*Aloe yavellana?*); *PLUR-PL*:  
*Ƨark-aan-e*  
*Ƨarm-o* (*n.*, *M*) — mucus (*LWT* 4.232); *SING-M*: *Ƨarm-it-akk-o* || K. *armayta* (also  
‘cold (n.)’)  
*Ƨarm-ood* (*INCH*) — to have a running nose (☛ *Ƨarm-o*)  
*Ƨart-akk-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — sap (*LWT* 8.76), chewed like a gum;  
*SING-SING-M*: *Ƨart-att-akk-o*  
*Ƨas-e* (*n.*, *F*) — younger sister (*LWT* 2.455); *PLUR-PL*: *Ƨas-awh-e*; *VOC*: *Ƨas-aye*  
*Ƨas-o* (*n.*, *M*) — younger brother (*LWT* 2.445); *PLUR-PL*: *Ƨas-awh-e*  
*Ƨas-um*, *Ƨas-um-a* — to be the younger among brothers (☛ *Ƨas-e*, *Ƨas-o*)  
*Ƨaš-k-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — ① grass (*LWT* 8.51), any green part of vegetals; ② pasture;  
*PLUR-PL*: *Ƨaš~š-e*  
*Ƨaw-iš* (*v.*, *CAUS*) — to set (*subj.*: sun; ☛ *Ƨaw-o*)  
*Ƨaw-o* (*n.*, *M*) — sunset  
*Ƨaw-t-e* (*n.*, *SING-F*) — a place where things are put to dry ✖ *Ƨano Ƨaw-t-e*  
*saal-t-e = tta Ƨan = lah~h-i* — I spread the dung on the *Ƨaw-t-e*  
*Ƨeel-akk-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — Eelakko, one of the exogamous clans; *SING-SING-M*:  
*Ƨeel-itt-akk-o*; *SING-SING-F*: *Ƨeel-itt-att-e*  
*Ƨeel-h-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — natural well, spring (*LWT* 1.37); *PLUR-PL*: *Ƨeel~l-e* || Ts.  
*Ƨelko* (Savà 2005: 221); K. *ela*; PEC \**Ƨeel-* (Sasse 1982: 67)  
*Ƨeem-t-e* (*n.*, *SING-F*) — sheep (*LWT* 3.25); *PLUR-PL*: *Ƨeem~m-e*  
*Ƨeep-akk-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — dumb; *SING-F*: *Ƨeep-att-e*; *PLUR-PL*: *Ƨeep-awh-e* || Gor.  
*Ƨeepokko*; K. *eepa* ‘foolish’  
*Ƨeert-o* (*n.*, *M*) — (dental) gum (*LWT* 4.271); *PLUR-PL*: *Ƨeert-iddf-e* || Gor. *Ƨeerčo*  
*Ƨeetam*, *Ƨeetam-a* (*v.*, *PASS*) — to heal up (of a burning)  
*Ƨii* (*excl.*) — sound of trilling (done by women)  
*Ƨiisad* (*v.*, *MID*) — to trill, ululate in a celebration (☛ *Ƨii*)  
*Ƨiisannuy* (*v.*, *INGR*) — to trill, ululate in a celebration (☛ *Ƨii*)  
*Ƨiist-ad* (*v.*, *MID*) — to call for collective work to be paid in kind (alcoholic  
beverage and/or food)  
*Ƨiist-akk-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — call for collective work to be paid in kind (☛ *Ƨiist-ad*)  
*Ƨill-o* (*n.*, *M*) — cowskin; *PLUR-PL*: *Ƨill-iddf-e*

ʕil-o (*n.*, *M*) — up; *OUT*: ʕil-a; *SING-M*: ʕil-akk-o a bit up ✖ ʕil-a = m kat-a? — up or down? || K. *eéla* — upwards (Mous and Ongaye 2009: 353)

ʕissin-k-o (*n.*, *SING-M*) — poles sustaining the ➡ *rik-t-e* (elevated platform for the sorghum); *PLUR-PL*: ʕissim~m-e

ʕok, ʕok-a (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to crush, tread on

ʕorp-o (*n.*, *M*) — ram (*LWT* 3.26); *PLUR-PL*: ʕorp-idǎ-e || Gor. *orpó*, *orpaǰé*

ʕuʕ-a (*n.*, *M*) — a variety of red sorghum, very much appreciated because it is not attacked by birds (➡ *reeh-akk-o*); *SING-F*: ʕuʕ-itt-e

ʕuk, ʕuk-a (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to drink (*LWT* 5.13); *PUNCT*: ʕuk~ki to sip; *PLURACT*: ʕu~ʕu~k-a to drink repeatedly; *PLURACT-PUNCT*: ʕu~ʕu~k~ki to sip repeatedly; *FREQ-PUNCT*: ʕuk~ʕuk~ki to drink fast; *CAUS*: ʕuk-is; *PUNCT-FACT*: ʕuk~k-ees; *FREQ-PUNCT-CAUS*: ʕuk~ʕuk~k-is; *CAUS-CAUS*: ʕuk-is-is ✖ ʔano miʔay-e

*ho* = ʕuk-is-is-i ‘ — I made you feed the child || cf. K. *ik(k)*-

ʕuk-t-e (*n.*, *SING-F*) — beverage, drink (*LWT* 5.9) (➡ ʕuk)

ʕuk~k-itt-e (*n.*, *SING-F*) — a small quantity of drink (➡ ʕuk)

ʕut (*IDEOPH*) — to smash

ʕuuǰ, ʕuuǰ-a (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to emit a sound; *PLURACT-PUNCT*: ʕuu~ʕuu~ǰ~ǰi || K. *uuǰǰad*- (also to vomit)

## 6

- bad*, *bad-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to hide (*intr.*), disappear; *PUNCT*: *bad~di* (*obj.*: plural); *PLURACT*: *ba-bad*; *MID*: *bad-ad*; *CAUS*: *bad-as* — to hide (*tr.*) (*LWT* 12.27); *PUNCT-CAUS*: *bad~d-as* (*obj.*: plural); *CAUS-CAUS*: *bad-as-as*; *PUNCT-PASS*: *bad~d-am* — to hide oneself || H., Dob. *b'add'*, Goll. *b'add'* (*AMS* 151. 196), Ts. *bad* to disappear (*Savà* 2005: 224); K. *pat-*
- bah*, *bah-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to be grown up, become adult
- bah-oom-a* (*adj.*, *PLUR-PL*) — adult males (☛ *bah*)
- baq*, *baq-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to split (*intr.*); *PUNCT*: *baq~qi*; *CAUS*: *baq-as* — to chop, split (*tr.*) (*LWT* 9.27); *PUNCT-CAUS*: *baq~q-as* || K. *pag-* — to be broken (*subj.*: round object)
- baq-an-n-e* (n., F) — split (☛ *baq*)
- biitt-o* (n., M) — liana; *SING-SING-M*: *biitt-it-akk-o*
- boʔ*, *boʔ-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to boom, explode (*intr.*); *PUNCT*: *boʔ~ʔi*; *PLURACT*: *bo~boʔ*; *CAUS*: *boʔ-os* — to explode (*tr.*)
- bogʔogʔ-o* (n., M) — fat goat; *PLUR-PL*: *bogʔogʔ~gʔ-e*
- boqqi*, *boqq-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to ripe and open up; *CAUS*: *boqq-os* — to shell and leave to ripe (maize, lentils, &c.); to spin (*LWT* 6.31); *PUNCT-CAUS*: *boqq~os~si*
- bow* (*IDEOPH*) — a very hollow sound
- bull* (*IDEOPH*) — a rumbling or growling sound made by food in the stomach

## čʼ

- čʼaaff-e (n., F) — name of a flower (*Dracaena fragrans*); SING-F: čʼaaff-itt-e;  
PLUR-PL: čʼaaff-add-e
- čʼaan, čaan-a (v., Cl. 1.a) — to carry, transport a load (subj.: donkey); CAUS:  
čʼaan-as || Amh. čʼanä
- čʼaaq-a, čʼaaq-inda (v., Cl. 2) — to shit, defecate (LWT 4.66); also: minn-e  
čʼaaq-ete=s-a ʔašš-a (“house-PL excrement-ASSOC.F=DEICT go-IPV.SG”) — to go  
to the toilet; CAUS: čʼaaq-as (-aš)
- čʼaaq-e (n., PL) — shit, excrement; SING-F: čʼaaq-itt-e, PLUR-PL: čʼaaq-add-e || Gor.  
sakile, sagalte
- minn-e čʼaaq-ete (“house-PL excrement=ASSOC.PL”) — toilet (“shit-house”)
- čʼapo (n., M) — a male name; VOC: čʼap-iyē
- čʼaqqal-e (n., F) — glue (LWT 9.56)
- čʼaqqal, čʼaqqal-a (v., Cl. 1.a) — to stick; CAUS: čʼaqqal-is to glue (tr.) || K. faḡḡal-  
čʼapparn-a (n., M), PLUR-PL: čʼapparn-add-e — ammunition belt || It. giberna —  
cartridge pouch; cf. also K. faḡḡeerna
- čʼaf-e (n., F) — plant growing along the banks of lakes and rivers; SING-F: čʼaf-itt-e,  
PLUR-PL: čʼaf-add-e || Amh. čʼaffe
- čʼeeq-t-e (n., SING-F) — blood (LWT 4.15); SING-F: čʼeeq-itt-e, PLUR-PL: čʼeeq~q-e,  
čʼeeq-add-e || Gor. čʼeeḡte
- čʼeeq-a, čʼeeq-inda (v., Cl. 2) — to lick (LWT 4.59) (also qeeč-a); PUNCT: čʼeeq~qi;  
MID: čʼeeq-ad; PUNCT-MID: čʼeeq~q-ad; CAUS: čʼeeq-as; PUNCT-CAUS: čʼeeq~q-as;  
CAUS-CAUS: čʼeeq-as-as ✕ ʔano ʔorhe = s-i šaamb-o = s-i ʔan = ho = čʼeeq-as-as-i —  
I made you make the boy lick the milk
- čʼifoot-e (n., F) — (finger) ring (LWT 6.73); PLUR-PL: čʼifoot-add-e || K. fiḡeeta
- čʼik-a, čʼik-inda (v., Cl. 2) — to appreciate, like, love (LWT 16.27) ✕ ʔano  
yiʔ-t-o = tta = kka ʔan = čʼik-i — I took pleasure in the food; PUNCT: čʼik~ki; MID:  
čʼik-ad-a ✕ ʔano šeett-e = s-i ʔan = čʼik-ad-i — I like this girl; PUNCT-MID:  
čʼi~k~k~ad~di; PLURACT-MID: čʼi~čʼi~k-ad; MID-CAUS: čʼik-ad-ees; CAUS-  
CAUS:  
čʼik-as-is || H., Dob. čʼik- (AMS 153), Goll. kʼik- (AMS 210), Ts. čʼigad- (Savà  
2005: 224)
- čʼik-n-o (n., NOM-M) — love (■ čʼik-a)
- čʼikkir-e ■ šikkir-e
- čʼikʼkʼi, čʼikʼkʼ-a (v., Cl. 1.b) — to thread, wedge
- čʼilif-a (n., M) — a small cup; SING-F: čʼilif-itt-e; PLUR-PL: čʼilif-add-e

- č'ill (*IDEOPH*) — clinking sound of small metal objects (coins, beer caps, etc.)
- č'immī, č'imm-a (*v., Cl. 1.b*) — to dive (*LWT 10.351*) (the head underwater); *CAUS: č'imm-as*
- č'imm-an-akk-o (*n., NMLZ-SING-M*), *NMLZ-SING-F: č'imman-att-e; NMLZ-SING-PL: č'imman-awh-e* — ugly; someone who rubs his/her eyes because they are dirty
- č'ink-o (*n., M*) — mosquito (*LWT 3.832*); *SING-M: č'ink-it-akk-o* ✕ *č'ink-o*  
*ʔi=ye=yiʔ-i / qaw-i* (“mosquito-M 3=me=eat-PFV.3M/bite-PFV.3M”) — I got malaria
- č'iqqi, č'iqq-a (*v., Cl. 1.b*) — to rinse (*obj.: clothes*)
- č'irraʕ-itt-e (*n., SING-F*) — Red-billed oxpecker (*Buphagus erythrorhynchus, sp.* of bird); *PLUR-PL: č'irraʕ-add-e* || K. *firreeta*
- č'oh-a, č'oh-inda (*v., Cl. 2*) — to milk (*LWT 5.87*); *PUNCT: č'oh~hi* — to milk one udder only; *MID: č'oh-ad; FREQ-PUNCT: č'oh~č'oh~hi* — to milk fast; *FREQ-MID: č'oh~č'oh-ad; CAUS: č'oh-as; PUNCT-CAUS: č'oh~h-as; FREQ-PUNCT-CAUS: č'oh~čoh~h-as* || H., Dob. *c'oh-* (AMS: 153)
- č'onqort-e (*n., F*) — trodden and muddy soil in the kraal
- č'oorroq-e (*n., F*) — filth in the eyes || K. *forroogʕa*
- č'oorroq-ol-akk-o (*n., ATTRIB-SING-M*) — filthy in the eyes (☛ *č'oorroq-e*)
- č'oorroq-ood (*INCH*) — to have filth in the eyes (☛ *č'oorroq-e*)
- č'oq (*IDEOPH*) — inserting something in the eye ✕ *ʔano naʔo = n-a ʔih-t-e č'oq pa(y)as-i* — I stuck a finger into Na'o's eye
- č'oqq-e (*n., F*) — muddy place; *PLUR-PL: č'oqq-add-e* || Gor. *čoqqo, čoqqitakko*; K. *foogʕita, doogʕita* — mud
- č'oqqoll-o (*n., M*) — mud (☛ *č'oqq-e; LWT 1.214*) (hard; ☛ *tawl-e*); *SING-M: č'oqqoll-akk-o* ✕ *ʔiso č'oqqoll-o ʔi=sap-i* — he mixed mud
- č'oqqon, č'oqqon-a (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to oppress || Amh. *č'äqqʾänä*
- č'uč'uw-e (*n., PL*) — chicks (*LWT 3.55*); *SING-F: č'uč'uw-itt-e;*  
*PLUR-PL: č'uč'uw-add-e* || Gor. *č'učuwe*, Amh. *č'ač'ut*
- č'upp-o (*n., M*) — wickedness || K. *fiḅboota* ‘sin’
- č'upp-ol-akk-o (*n., ATTR-SING-M*) — bad, wicked (*n.*) (☛ *č'upp-o*); *ATTR-SING-F: č'upp-ol-att-e; ATTR-PLUR-PL.: č'upp-ol-awh-e*
- č'upp-um, č'upp-um-a (*v., INC*) — to be bad at something (☛ *č'upp-o*); *koro ʔi=č'uppum-a* — people are bad (3M agreement); *qaw-h-o ʔuuma č'upp-um-a* — a very bad man; *MID: č'uppum-ad; FACT: č'upp-um-ees; INC-INC: č'upp-um-um*
- č'upp-unk-o (*n., NMLZ-M*), č'upp-ul-ink-o (*n., ATTR-NMLZ-M*) — wickedness (☛ *č'upp-o*)

*č'ur*, *č'ur-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to throw (*LWT 10.25*), throw away; *PUNCT*: *č'ur~ri*;  
*PLURACT-PUNCT*: *č'u~č'u~r~ri*; *CAUS*: *č'ur-as*; *č'ur~r-as*; *PLURACT-PUNCT-CAUS*:  
*č'u~č'u~r~r-as*  
*č'urk-e* (*n.*, *F*) — a cut in a goat's ear (as a property mark); a goat cut in such a way  
*č'urk-ees* (*v.*, *FACT*) — to cut a part of a goat's ear (as a property mark) (► *č'urk-e*);  
*INGR*: *č'urk-aw* — to undergo the ear-cutting (*subj.*: goat; as a property mark)

## d

- daamm-o* (n., M) — ① flour (*LWT* 5.55); ② powder; *SING-SING-M*: *daamm-it-akk-o*;  
*PLUR-PL*: *daamm-adf-e* || Ts. *idem* (Savà 2005: 226); K. *daammaa*
- daatt-akk-o* (n., *SING-M*) — sp. of acacia (*Acacia abyssinica*); *PLUR-PL*: *daatt-aan-e*
- daay*, *daay-a* (v., *Cl. 1.a*) — to kindle the fire
- daay-t-e* (n., *NMLZ-F*) — firestick (☛ *daay*); *PLUR-PL*: *daay-t-adf-e* || Ts. *dayte* (Savà 2005: 226)
- daʕdaʕ*, *daʕdaʕ-a* (v., *Cl. 1.a*) — to get flooded (*subj.*: *piy-e* soil)
- daʕdaʕ-t-e* (n., *NMLZ-F*) — flooded soil (☛ *daʕdaʕ*)
- dag*, *dag-a* (v., *Cl. 1.a*) — to go and collect wood; *PUNCT*: *dag~gi*; *PLURACT*:  
*da~dag*; *CAUS*: *dag-as*
- dagʕap*, *dagʕap-a* (v., *Cl. 1.a*) — ① to join someone (*LWT* 12.22); ② to catch up  
with s.o. while running or on a voyage; *PUNCT*: *dagʕap~pi*; *MID*: *dagʕap-ad*;  
*FACT*: *dagʕap-oo*s — to transmit, pass on (e.g., food) || K. *daqqaap*
- dagʕas-a*, *dagʕas-inda* (v., *Cl. 2*) — to insult; *CAUS*: *dagʕas-is*
- dakk-akk-o* (n., *SING-M*) — deaf (*LWT* 4.95); *SING-F*: *dakk-att-e*; *PLUR-PL*:  
*dakk-awh-e* || K. *dakkayta* — deaf man/woman
- dakk-ond-e* (n., *F*) — deafness
- dakk-ood* (v., *INCH*) — to become deaf; *CAUS*: *dakk-ees* — to deafen (☛ *dakk-akk-o*)
- dal*, *dal-a* (v., *Cl. 1.a*) — ① to beget (*LWT* 4.71), generate, give birth; ② to lay  
(eggs); *MID*: *dal-ad* — to be born; *MID-FACT*: *dal-t-ees* — to make generate; to  
help in giving birth || PEC \**d'al-* (Sasse 1979: 21); H., Dob., Goll. *d'al-* (AMS  
243); Gor. *del*; Ts. *dal* (Savà 2005: 226); K. *dal*
- dalah*, *dalah-a* (v., *Cl. 1.a*) — to get full, be satiated, abundantly fed; *CAUS*: *dalah-as*  
— to satiate
- dalh-ank-o* (n., *ABSTR-M*) — satiety (☛ *dalah*)
- dalh-ank-ol-akk-o* (n., *ABSTR-ATTR-SING-M*) — satiated; *ABSTR-ATTR-SING-F*:  
*dalh-ank-ol-att-e*; *ABSTR-ATTR-SING-PL*: *dalh-ank-ol-awh-e* (☛ *dalah*)
- dal-t-e* (n., *NMLZ-F*) — birth (☛ *dal*)
- damʕatt-o* (n., M) — ① giraffe; ② necklace of giraffe tail hair; *SING-M*: *damʕatt-*  
*akk-o*; *PLUR-PL*: *damʕatt-aan-e* || K. *damatta* — necklace of giraffe tail hair
- damm-a* (*adj.*, M) — big (*LWT* 12.55); *F*: *damm-ay*; *PL*: *damm-a*; *INT*: *daʕamm-a*  
※ *minn-e h-aah-u minn-e h-aayu = n-u damm-a* — your house is bigger than mine  
(*semantic agreement*: Singular, not Plural)
- damm-amp-akk-o* (n., *QUAL-SING-M*) — big, huge (n.); *QUAL-SING-F*:  
*damm-amp-att-e*; *QUAL-PLUR-PL*: *damm-amp-awh-e* (☛ *damm-a*)

*dammi, damm-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to be big, abundant (☛ *damm-a*)  
*damm-int-e* (n., F) — largeness; width; abundance (☛ *damm-a*)  
*dap, dap-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to lose (LWT 11.33); PUNCT: *dap~pi* — to make a mistake, miss a target; PLURACT-PUNCT: *da~da~p~pi*; PUNCT-CAUS: *dap~p-is*; MID: *dap-ad* — to get lost; CAUS: [IRR] *dapatt-ees* — not to be able to find || K. *dap* — to lose, miss, be unable to find  
*dawri, dawr-a* (v., Cl. 1.b) — ① to refuse (LWT 18.37); ② to forbid (LWT 18.38); to prohibit; MID: *dawr-ad*; CAUS: *dawr-as* — to prohibit ✖ *?ato ye = s-í yi? -t-o ?ay = ye = dawr-iti* — you refused me food || K. *dawr-* (Mous and Ongaye 2009: 353)  
*deell-e* (n., PL) — boys  
*deell-unka* — hey youngsters! (☛ *deell-e*)  
*diffir-a, diffir-inda* (v., Cl. 2) — to weave (LWT 6.33) (obj.: a rope or a whip); PUNCT: *diffir~ri*; PLURACT: *dī~dī~ffir-a* (multiple object)  
*dih-a, dih-inda* (v., Cl. 2) — to count (LWT 13.107); PUNCT: *dih~hi*; MID: *dih-ad-a, dih-ad-inda* also: to imagine, make phantasies; CAUS: *dih-as*; PASS: *dih-am* — to order, command; PUNCT-PASS: *dih~h-am* || K. *dik-*  
*diipt-akk-o* (n., SING-M) — central pole of the house; PLUR-PL: *diipt-aan-e*  
*dūt-am, dūt-am-a* (v., PASS) — to kick backwards (LWT 10.431); PLURACT: *dūi~dūt-am* ✖ *?iso haarr-e kul-a = kk-í ?i = dūi~dūt-am-i* — he keeps kicking around like a donkey || K. *dūt-*  
*dikkis, dikkis-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to finish (LWT 14.27), complete, end ✖ *?ano sand-e yak~k-e ?an = dikkis-i* — I finished putting water on the fire (to boil) || K. *dikkis~dikkis-o* (n., M) — end (LWT 14.26) (☛ *dikkis*)  
*dil, dil-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — ① to bake (LWT 5.24); ② to burn with a hot stick in order to cure an illness or as an ornament ✖ *?an = ?ille dil-i* — I burned myself; PUNCT: *dil~li* — to brand; MID: *dil-ad*; PASS: *dil-am* — to burn (intr.), to be burned; CAUS: *dil-as* || H., Dob. *d'il-*, AMS 155)  
*dil-an-k-o* (n., SING-M) — bread (☛ *dil*); (LWT 5.51); SING-SING-M: *dil-an-t-akk-o*; PLUR-PL: *dil-m-e*  
*dilann-e* (n., F) — burn (ornamental or accidental; ☛ *dil*); PLUR-PL: *dilann-adf-e*  
*dilh-e* (n., PL) — coal; SING-F: *dilh-itt-e* || K. *dilaa* ‘charcoal’  
*dil-an-t-e* (n., PASS-NMLZ-F) — brand (☛ *dil*)  
*dil-m-e* (n., NMLZ-F) — burn (☛ *dil*)  
*dil-o* (n., M) — Amhara; SING-M: *dil-itt-o*, SING-SING-M: *dil-itt-akk-o*; SING-F: *dil-itt-e*; *pak-o dil-ito* — the Amharic language  
*dil-um* (v., INC) — to Amharize oneself, become an A.; met.: to be snobby, to show off (☛ *dil-o*); INC-CAUS: *dil-um-is*



- din*, *din-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — ① to recover from an illness; ② to heal (*subj.*: a wound, etc.); *CAUS*: *din-is* — to cure; heal || K. *din-*
- dindin*, -e (n., F) — to dry up after rain (*subj.*: *piy-e* soil, or an area, e.g. *gint-e* courtyard); *CAUS*: *dindin-is*
- dindin-t-e* (n., NMLZ-F) — water-soaked and later dried-up soil (☛ *dindin*)
- din-k-o* (n., NMLZ-M) — good life, wealth, abundance; *PLUR-PL*: *din-k-idd-e* (☛ *din*)
- dip*, *dip-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to fall (*subj.*: rain)
- dippa* (num.) — hundred (LWT 13.105); *dippa = pa to?on* — one hundred and one || K. *dippa*
- dis*, *dis-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to plant (LWT 8.531), sow (LWT 8.31) (by inserting in the ground; ☛ *poh*); *PUNCT*: *dis~ši*; *MID*: *dis-ad*; *CAUS*: *dis-as*; *PASS*: *dis-am*; *PUNCT-PASS*: *dis~š-am* || PEC \*d'is- 'build, plant' (Sasse 1979: 33); K. *dis-*
- dis-t-o* (n., NMLZ-M) — plant (LWT 8.53) (☛ *dis*); *SING:M*: *dis-t-it-akk-o*, *PLUR-PL*: *dis-t-idd-e*
- do?*, *do?-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to dry up and crack; *PUNCT*: *do?~?i*
- do?*, *do?-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to fall (LWT 10.23) (from high above, e.g. a mountain); *PUNCT*: *do?~?i*; *MID*: *do?-od: tankar-e kaar-k-ito ?i = (n-a =) do?-od-i* — incense fell down the tree; *CAUS*: *do?-os: kaww-att-o ?an = t'eeli = s-í qaw-h-o yela do?-os-i* — a man made the stonewall I built fall; *CAUS-MID*: *do?-os-ad*; *PUNCT-CAUS*: *do?~?~os~si: ?ano tankar-e kaar-k-ito ?an = do?~?~os-i* — I made the incense fall down the tree; *PLURACT-PUNCT-CAUS*: *do~do?~?~os~si*
- do?-an-akk-o* (n., NMLZ-SING-M) — toothless, somebody without tooth or teeth (☛ *do?*); *SING-F*: *do?-an-att-e*; *PLUR-PL*: *do?-an-awh-e*
- do?-ol-akk-o* (n., ATTRIB-SING-M) — toothless, somebody without tooth or teeth (☛ *do?*); *SING-F*: *do?-ol-att-e*; *PLUR-PL*: *do?-ol-awh-e*
- dokk-o* (n., M) — wooden bell of small animals (☛ *tawan-k-o*); *PLUR-PL*: *dokk-idd-e*
- dooh-a*, *dooh-inda* (v., Cl. 2.) — to take out a cob; *MID*: *dooh-ad* to crunch, chew up
- doohk-o* (n., M) — marrow || K. *dohta*
- doon*, *doon-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — ① to press; ② to sign with one's finger in ink; *PUNCT*: *doon~ni*
- doonk-e* (n., F) — hornbill (*Tockus*, sp. of bird); *PLUR-PL*: *doonk-idd-e*
- doon-n-o* (n., M) — something crushing or compressing the body, e.g. in sleep (☛ *doon*)
- doop-a*, *doop-inda* (v., Cl. 2) — to shape, mold (LWT 9.72) (*obj.*: a container, or incense into a ball); *?aayy-a doop-a* to make up a story, to lie; *PUNCT*: *doop~pi* ✖ *?an = doop~p-a = pa hatap-a* — I make a ball of it and I throw it in the fire (: the food; a riddle); *MID*: *doop-ad*; *CAUS*: *doop-as*
- doop-ank-o* (n., ABSTR-M) — full moon

*doopas-e* (n., F) — the Dobase people

*dooq-a, dooq-inda* (v., Cl. 2) — to put a load on somebody; to carry something (LWT 10.61); PUNCT: *dooq~qi*; MID: *dooq-ad*; CAUS: *dooq-as* ✖ *?ano ?and-e harg-o*

*misk-itt-e = ttay ?an = dooq-a* — I carry the water with the left hand

*dooq~q-o* (n., M) — load on the head, burden (☛ *dooq-a*); SING-M: *dooqq-akk-o*

*dot, dot-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to stab (LWT 9.223), prick; PUNCT: *dot~ti*; MID: *dot-ad*; PASS: *dot-am* || K. *dot-*

*duʃ, duʃ-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to strip off the bark

*dukall-e* (n., F) — antique, old junk, anything very old

*duk-amp-akk-o* (n., QUAL-SING-M) — sincere, truthful (☛ *duk-e*)

*duk-e* (n., F) — truth || K. *duka?ta*

*dumaal-e* (n., F) — whole day, cycle of twenty-four hours

*dumʃ-e* (n., PL) — mushroom (LWT 8.98); SING-F: *dumʃ-itt-e*

*duʃ-e* (n., PL) — kidney (LWT 4.451); SING-F: *duʃ-itt-e*; PLUR-PL: *duʃ-adf-e*

*diuud, diuud-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to grow, ripe (*subj.*: corn); PUNCT: *diuud~di*

*diuk, diuk-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to push (LWT 10.67), press (LWT 9.342); PUNCT: *diuk~ki*

## f

*fakk'ad, fakk'ad-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to allow, permit (LWT 19.47) || Amh. *fäqqädä*; cf. also K. *faḡḡat-*

*falqi, falq-a* (v., Cl. 1.b) — to oppose, contrast || K. *falḡ-* — to set a cause for a quarrel

*fanaht-e* (n., F) — diastema between the two upper front teeth || K. *fanahta*

*fanaht-ood* (v., INCH) — to have a diastema between the two upper front teeth (☛ *fanaht-e*)

*far, far-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — ① to die (LWT 4.75); ② to be finished; ③ to be blunt (subj.: blade); the PL forms have reduplication of the last stem consonant = PUNCT: *far~ri* (Pl. subj. only): *ʔine ʔan=far~r-ine, hune ʔaf=far~r-ite, ʔusunde ʔi=far~r-e* — we, you (pl.), they died; CAUS: *far-as*; CAUS-MID: *far-as-ad*

*faran* <ḡ> -e (F); SING-M: *faran* <ḡ> -itt-o, *faran* <ḡ> -akk-o; SING-F:

*faran* <ḡ> -itt-e; PLUR-PL: *faran* <ḡ> -add-e — Westerner, European || Amh. *färänji*; cf. also K. *faranfitta*

*farat, farat-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to pass judgement, judge: *ʔih-t-e ʔi=hiʔ-ay=pa saʔ-ak-o ʔi=farat-a* — the eye sees, but the heart is judge || Amh. *färrädä*; cf. also K. *farat-*

*fart-o* (n., M) — horse (LWT 3.41); SING-M: *fart-itt-o*; SING-F: *fart-itt-e*; PLUR-PL: *far~r-e* || Amh. *färäs*, Or. *farda*, K. *farta* ‘horse’

*far-t-e* (n., NMLZ-F) — death (☛ *far*)

*fat, fat-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to vomit (LWT 4.57); CAUS: *fat-is* || K. *fat-*

*fat-o* (n., M) — vomit (☛ *fat*)

*feet', feet'-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to peel (LWT 5.46), skin (LWT 9.29); PUNCT: *feet'~t'i*; CAUS: *feet'-as*; PUNCT-CAUS: *feet'~t'-as~si*; PASS: *feet'-am* || K. *feef-*

*fiit, fiit-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to sprout (subj.: sorghum) || K. *fiit-* ‘to flower (sorghum, maize, wheat, barley)’

*fil-a, fil-inda* (v., Cl. 2.) — to comb; PLURACT: *fi~fil-a*; MID: *fil-ad-a* — to comb oneself || K. *fil-*

*fil-e* (n., F); PLUR-PL: *fil-add-e* — whistle

*filiš, filiš-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to get a blister

*film-e* (n., F) — ① movie, film (LWT 23.62); ② television; PLUR-PL: *film-add-e* || Amh. *film*; cf. also K. *filmeeta*

*filš-e* (n., F) — blister (LWT 4.855)

*finč'ir-o* (n., M) — very young crop; SING-SING-M: *finč'ir-t-akk-o*

*finč'ir-uy, finč'ir-uy-a* (v., INGR) — to start growing (subj.: crop) (☛ *finč'ir-o*)

*firr-a, firr-inda* (v., Cl. 2.) — to speak in a very high or falsetto voice  
*fišk-a* (n., M) — whistle || Ts. *piška* (Savà 2005: 236), Amh. *fiška* (from It. *fischiare* — to whistle?); cf. also K. *fiŋkaa*  
*fokkor, fokkor-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to utter war boasts || Amh. *fokkärä*; cf. also K. *fokkor-* — to speak loudly to threaten someone  
*fokol-h-o* (n., SING-M) — valley (LWT 1.24); PLUR-PL: *fokol~l-e*  
*folis-itt-o* ➡ *polis-itt-o*  
*fool, fool-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — ① to be warm; ② to be sharp; CAUS: *fool-as* — to warm up || K. *fool-*  
*fool-a* (adj., M) — sharp (of blade) (➡ *fool*); (LWT 15.78); F: *fool-ay*; PL: *fool-ooma fu?, fu?-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to sprout; CAUS: *fu?-as*; PLURACT-CAUS: *fu~fu~??-as*  
*fur-e* (n., PL) — bead necklace worn by the ➡ *pokol-h-o* family; SING-F: *fur-itt-e* — a single bead; PLUR-PL: *fur-idd-e*  
*fut, fut-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to pluck (e.g., chicken), skin (e.g., animal)  
*fuut-e* (n., F) — malt; PLUR-PL: *fuut-idd-e*  
*fuut', fuut'-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to milk one cow only

## g

- gʷap-a, gʷap-inda* (v., Cl. 2) — to be afraid, fear; PUNCT: *gʷap~pi*; PLURACT-PUNCT: *gʷaa~gʷap~pi*; CAUS: *gʷap-is* — to threaten (LWT 18.44), scare || Gor. *fuur*; K. *gʷap-* — to be concerned, worried
- gʷap-k-o* (n., M) — fear (☛ *gʷap-a*); PLUR-PL: *gʷap~p-e*
- gʷasm-e* (n., F) — fiber; SING-F: *gʷasm-itt-e*
- gʷaas, gʷaas-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to prepare ✕ *kʷaw-e ʔan=gʷaas-i* — I loaded the gun; *sikk-e ʔan=gʷaas-i* — I set the trap
- gʷaaš, gʷaaš-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to take out (obj.: animals)
- gʷaš, gʷaš-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to hit with a stone or a bullet; PUNCT-MID: *gʷaš~š-ad*  
✕ *makar-t-e ʔi=gʷaš~šat-ti* — the rainbow appeared; CAUS: *gʷaš-as*
- gʷašat-t-e* (n., NMLZ-F) — mating (subj.: animal)
- gʷašat-ees* (v., FACT) — to mate (subj.: animal)
- gʷad-o* (n., M) — cliff (LWT 1.222); PLUR-PL: *gʷad~d-e*
- gʷall-o* (n., M) — house walls (made of earth and wood); SING-M: *gʷall-it-akk-o*;  
PLUR-PL: *gʷall-idd-e*
- gʷand-o* (n., M) — parotid gland; SING-SING-M: *gʷand-it-akk-o*
- gʷantaš-a* (adj., M) — wide (LWT 12.61), widespread; F: *gʷantaš-ay*; PL:  
*gʷantaš-oom-a*
- gʷantaš-uy* (v., INGR) — to become wide, widespread; CAUS: *gʷantaš-uy-as*
- gʷap, gʷap-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to seize, catch (LWT 10.252); PUNCT: *gʷap~pi*; MID:  
*gʷap-ad*; PLURACT: *gʷa~gʷap~p-a*; CAUS: *gʷap-as* — to make catch; to glue || K.  
*gʷap-* (also to have)
- gʷar, gʷar-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to make oneself at ease, comfortable
- gʷarš-e* (n., M) — circumcision (LWT 22.5; only males undergo it) ✕ *gʷarš-e*  
*ʔan=qaq-ad-i* — I underwent circumcision; *gʷarš-e ʔan=qaq-i* — I circumcised someone
- gʷarš-ood* (v., INCH) — to undergo circumcision (☛ *gʷarš-e*); CAUS: *gʷarš-ees* — to circumcise; PLURACT-CAUS: *gʷa~gʷarš-ees*
- gʷeeš, gʷeeš-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to look for (LWT 11.31), search; PUNCT: *gʷeeš~ši*;  
PLURACT: *gʷee~gʷeeš*; MID: *gʷeeš-ad*; CAUS: *gʷeeš-as*
- gʷiš, gʷiš-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to go away, back away; CAUS: *gʷiš-is*
- gʷim-a, gʷim-inda* (v., Cl. 2) — to harvest (obj.: sorghum); PUNCT: *gʷim~mi*
- gʷim-akk-o* (n., SING-M) — harvest (of sorghum; ☛ *gʷim-a*); (LWT 8.41)
- gʷinaš-itt-e* (n., SING-F) — rib (LWT 4.162); *gʷinaš~š-e* (PLUR-PL) || K. *gʷinaʔitta*

*gīnaʕgīnaʕ-aye* — sideways, aside, to the side (☛ *gīnaʕ-itt-e?*) ✕ *?ano gīnaʕgīnaʕ-aye ?an=ho dīuk-i* — I pushed you aside

*gīnkire* (IDEOPH) — sound of water going down the throat

*gīnt-e* (n., F) — courtyard (LWT 7.15); PLUR-PL: *gīnt-add-e* ✕ *kor-o minn-ete qaw-h-ito =n-a gīnt-atte* — the people is out of the man’s house; *har-o minn-e =n-u gīnt-e =ma ?an=lih-as-i* — I brought the dog from the house to the outside; *?ano sikk-t-e =s-ī gīnt-e =n-u minn-e kitt-e =ma ?an=lih-as-i* — I brought the pot from the house to the outside

*gīrr-o* (n., M) — pebble; SING-M: *gīrr-it-akk-o*

*gīssad* (v., Cl. 1.a) — ① to ask for; ② to pray (LWT 22.17); *?ano waak-o =n-u =si ?an=gīssad-i* (“IDP.1SG god=MOV-IN=DEM-INDV 1.SBJ=pray-PF.1SG”) — I pray God; CAUS: *gīssad-ees* || K. *gīnsad-*

*gīt, gīt-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to be worried; PUNCT: *gīt~ti*; CAUS: *gīt-is* — to worry, give problems, have trouble with ✕ *qaw-h-o ?i=ye =gīt-is-i* — the guy worries me, I am in trouble with him

*gīt-amp-akk-o* (n., QUAL-SING-M) — angry; QUAL-SING-F: *gīt-amp-att-e*;

QUAL-PLUR-PL: *gīt-amp-awh-e*

*gōʔ-e* (n., PL) — kind of illness; SING-F: *gōʔ-itt-e*

*gōʕ* (IDEOPH) — to stop suddenly, to come to a sudden halt

*gōh, gōh-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to grow (of human beings and animals); PUNCT: *gōh~hi*; CAUS: *gōh-is* — to raise, rear (obj.: children, animals) || Ts. *id.* (Savà 2005: 229); K. *gōh-* ‘to raise a child (human, animal, bird)’

*gomb-e* (n., PL) — magical implement of the ☛ *poqol-h-o*, made from the fruit of the ☛ *ʕark-akk-o*; SING-F: *gomb-itt-e*

*gondī, gond-a* (v., Cl. 1.b) — to break (LWT 9.26), smash; PLURACT: *gō~gond-a*;

CAUS: *gond-as*; PLURACT-CAUS: *gō~gond-as*; PASS: *gond-am*

*goork-e* (n., PL) — topi (*Damaliscus korrigum*); SING-F: *goork-itt-e*; PLUR-PL:

*goork-add-e*

*gopol-h-o* (n., SING-M) — he-goat (LWT 3.37); PLUR-PL: *gopl-e* || K. *gōlpa*

*gōš, gōš-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to scratch (LWT 4.8541) (obj.: the body); PUNCT: *gōš~ši*;

MID: *qōš-ad*; CAUS: *qōš-as* || K. *χoof-*

*gūʕ-akk-o* (n., SING-M) — finger (LWT 4.34); claw; PLUR-PL: *gūʕ~ʕ-e* || Gor.

*gūʕʕakko, gūʕʕe*

• *gūʕ-akk-o damm-a* (“finger-SING-M big-M”) — thumb

• *gūʕ-akk-o keraʕ-k-o* (“finger-SING-M thief-SING-M”) — index

*gul-a, gul-ay, gul-ooma* — exceeding, superior, better ✕ *minn-e h-aayu minn-e*

*h-aah-u =n-ú ?i =gul-a* — my house is better than yours

*gul*, *gul-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to overcome, exceed ✕ *?ato ye = s-i ag = gul-ay* — you are bigger than me; *hune ?ine = n-u = s-i ag = gul-anku* — you (pl) are bigger than us  
*gullad*, *gullad-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to kneel; PUNCT: *gul~l~ad~di*; PLURACT: *gu~gullad*; CAUS: *gullad-is*  
*gullad-t-e* (n., F) — kneeling  
*gun*, *gun-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to shave (tr.); PUNCT: *gun~ni*; MID: *gun-ad* — to shave (intr.)  
*gunt-e* (n., F) — grain (LWT 8.42)  
*gup-a*, *gup-inda* (v., Cl. 2.) — to enjoy, appreciate (obj.: food) ✕ *yi?-t-o=ma / yi?-t-o=ma heet'-a = s-a ?an=gup-i* — I appreciated your good food; PUNCT: *gup~pi*; PLURACT: *gu~gu~p*  
*gup*, *gup-ad* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to build a house || K. *gup-*  
*gup-o* (n., M) — mountain (LWT 1.22); PLUR-PL: *gup~p-e*  
*gurɣ-att-o* (n., SING-M) — Black-and-white colobus (*Colobus polykomos*); PLUR-PL: *gurɣ-aam-e* || K. *oratta*  
*giutad*, *giutad-a* (v., MID) — to wear shoes ✕ *hop-add-e ?an = giut-ad-i* — I put on my shoes

## h

*h*-(M) — masculine and plural prefixal gender marker

- *h-a* — (M-OUT): *h-a-y = sa* (M-OUT-ASSOC=DEM) here; *h-a-y kal-a* (M-OUT-ASSOC downhill=OUT) — there downhill; *h-a-y kut-a* (M-OUT-ASSOC uphill=OUT); *h-a-y kor-a* (M-OUT-ASSOC straight=OUT); *h-a-y fil-a* (M-OUT-ASSOC up=OUT) — there up; *h-a-y kat-a* (M-OUT-ASSOC down=OUT); *h-a = ma* (M-OUT=ADE) — herein ✱ *h-a = ma hawwad* — put it here!
- *h-a-nka* (M-OUT-SEL) — which place, where? ✱ *h-a-nka = sa* (M-OUT-SEL=DEM) — where to? (“which [direction]”)
- *h-a = ttay* (M-OUT=INS) — fast; quickly; immediately afterwards ✱ *?ano h-a = tta = kka ?an = ?asš-i* — I went away in a hurry
- *h-a-y = n-a* (M-OUT-ASSOC=APPL-OUT) — soon; right away ✱ *h-a-y = n-a ?asš-a* — go now! *?ano h-a-y = n-a ?ano hol-ú* — I won’t be back soon
- *h-aah-i* (M/PL-POSS-2SG.F) — your (Sg. F possessor) (“M/PL-POSS-2SG.F”)
- *h-aah-u* (M/PL-POSS-2SG.M) — your (Sg, M possessor)
- *h-aahudî* ➡ *h-aahundî*
- *h-aahundî* (M/PL-POSS-2PL) — your (PL)
- *h-aani* (M/PL-POSS-1PL) — our
- *h-ayyu* (M/PL-POSS-1SG) — my
- *h-iisi* (M/PL-POSS-3SG.F) — her
- *h-uusu* (M/PL-POSS-3SG.M) — his
- *h-uusudî* ➡ *h-uusundî*
- *h-uusundî* (*pro.*) — their (“M/PL-POSS-3PL”)
- *h-aha* (*pro.*) — whose? (“M/PL-who”)
- *h-e* — the ones (“PL-PL”); these things; that, which
- *h-ela* – of th(os)e ones (“PL-ASSOC.PL”); apart from these, moreover
- *h-o* (M-M) — the one; this; that, which ✱ *paš-o to?-okk-o h-o ?ello-y sak-a* — that field which is in Eello; household, belonging ✱ *h-o kun-atte* — Guna’s place, at Guna’s
- *h-ola* (M-ASSOC.M) – of the one; apart from this, moreover
- *h-ú-nka* (M-M\DEICT-SEL) — which one? (M) ✱ *h-ú-nka = kka ?ine = n-a wo?-tî* ↗ — which of us do you want?
- *h-í-nka* (PL-PL\DEICT-SEL) — which ones? (PL) (➡ *t-í-nka*)

*haaf-ad*, *haaf-ad-a* (*v.*, *MID*) — to be, become thin; *CAUS*: *haaf-is* (➡ *haaf-akk-o*) *haaf-akk-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*); *F*: *haaf-att-e*; *PL*: *haaf-awh-e* — thin



*haafay-akk-o* (n., SING-M) — mourning ceremony  
*haafay-uy* (v., INC) — to express condolences (☛ *haafay-akk-o*)  
*haaf-int-e* (n., F) — thinness (☛ *haaf-akk-o*)  
*haaht-e* (n., F) — nettle (*Urtica*) (LWT 8.97); PLUR-PL: *haaht-adj-e*  
*haal-itt-o* (n., SING-M) — assistant of the ☛ *poqol-h-o*; PLUR-PL: *haal~l-e*  
*haall-itt-e* (n., F) — laughing dove (*Streptopelia senegalensis*); PLUR-PL: *haall-adj-e*  
*haal-o* (n., M) — vengeance ✕ *?ano ?usunde = n-a haal-o ?an = ?akk-i* — I took vengeance upon them || K. *haaluta, haaruta*  
*haal-uy* (v., Cl. I.a) — to take vengeance ✕ *?iso ?as-o h-uus-u = n-u = kk-í ?í = haal-uy-i* — he took vengeance for his brother  
*haam, haam-a* (v., Cl. I.a) — to collect, pick from the ground (*obj.*: grass, flowers, &c.); PUNCT: *haam~mi*; CAUS: *haam-is* to offer flowers to a hero  
*haamm-akk-o* (n., SING-M) — shoulderblade (LWT 4.301); PLUR-PL: *haamm-aan-e*  
*haam-e* (n., F) — border  
*haam-o* (n., M) — offering of gifts or flowers  
*haani* — after, later ✕ *?ašš-a = pa ?ano haani ?an = ?okaay-n-a* — go and I'll come later  
*haant-e* (n., F) — bride; PLUR-PL: *haant-adj-e* brides ✕ *h-ayyu = n-a haant-adj-e ?ak-a* — at my place there are brides || K. *haantuta*  
*haaraǎǎ-o* (n., M) — soup  
*haar-e* (n., PL) — fish (LWT 3.65); SING-F: *haar-itt-e*  
*haar-o* (n., M) — crocodile (LWT 3.97); SING-M: *haar-it-akk-o*  
*haarr-e* (n., F) — donkey (LWT 3.46); SING-F: *haarr-itt-e* — she-donkey; PLUR-PL: *haarr-adj-e* || K. *harreeta*; Ts. *?arre* (Savà 2005: 218 vs. AMS *harre* (1980: 240))  
*haas-o* (n., M) — happiness || K. *χasa*  
*haas-ood* (v., INCH) — to rejoice, be happy (☛ *haas-o*)  
*haas-is* (v., CAUS) — to make happy (☛ *haas-o*)  
*haas-ol-akk-o* (n., ATTR-SING-M) — happy (LWT 16.23); ATTR-SING-F: *haas-ol-att-e*; ATTR-PLUR-PL: *haas-ol-awh-e* (☛ *haas-o*)  
*haašarr-e* (n., F) — francolin (*Francolinus*); SING-F: *haašarr-itt-e*; PLUR-PL: *haašarr-adj-e*; VOC: *haašarr-a*  
*haaš-att-e* (n., F) — ① conversation, chat; ② tale; SING-F: *haaš-att-itt-e*; PLUR-PL: *haaš-att-adj-e* ✕ *?ano haaš-att-e ?an = ho = haašš-i* — I had a chat with you  
*haaš-e* (n., PL) — ① tea (LWT 23.9); ② flake, sliver; SING-F: *haaš-itt-e*; PLUR-PL: *haaš-adj-e* || K. *haašfaa* ‘leaves’  
*haaš-itt-o* (n., SING-M) — massive, burly; SING-F: *haaš-itt-e*; PLUR-PL: *haaš-awh-e*

*haašši, haašš-a* (v., PUNCT) — ① to chat; ② to tell a story; PLURACT-PUNCT: *haa-haašši*; PUNCT-MID: *haašš-ad*; PUNCT-CAUS: *haašš-as* (☛ *haaš-att-e*) || K. *hasawiya* ‘to speak’ (Kowami 2005: 57)

*haŋ, haŋ-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — ① to rise (LWT 10.21), get up; ② to fly (LWT 10.37) ✖ *?ano ?an=haŋ-i=pa ?ašš-ó* — I got up and went away; PUNCT: *haŋ~ŋi* — to stand up; PLURACT-PUNCT: *ha~ha~ŋ~ŋi*; MID: *haŋ-ad*; PLURACT-MID: *ha~ha~ŋ-ad*; CAUS: *haŋ-is* — to lift, raise; CAUS-MID: *haŋ-as-ad* || Gor. *idem*; Ts. *ka?* (Savà 2005: 230; PEC \**kaŋ-* (Sasse 1979: 11)

*hab-o* (n., M) — ① skin (in general) (LWT 4.12); ② hide; SING-SING-M: *hab-it-akk-o*; PLUR-PL: *hab~b-e*

*hač'-e* (n., PL) — the internal fiber of plants; SING-F: *hač'-itt-e*

*had, had-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to try and climb; PUNCT: *had~dī* — ① to climb (LWT 10.472) ✖ *kaarko=ma ?an=hadf-i* — I climb a tree; ② to mount a female (said of male animal; with ASSOC case) ✖ *gopol-h-o talt-atte ?i=hadf-i* — the ram mounted the goat; PLURACT-PUNCT: *ha~had~dī* CAUS: *had~d-as*; PLURACT-CAUS: *ha~had~d-as* || Dullay *hadd'* (AMS 1980: 252); Ts. *kad* (Savà 2005: 321)

*haf-a, haf-inda* (v., Cl. 2.) — ① to arrive (LWT 10.55); ② to be enough ✖ *yi?-t-o ?i=ye=haf-i* — the food is enough for me (I am satiated); *?ol-o ya-a haf-i* — something happened to me

*haf-n-o* (n., NMLZ-M) — destination (☛ *haf-a*)

*hafur-k-o* (n., SING-M) — air (LWT 1.71) || Ts. *habura, haburko* — wind (Savà 2005: 230)

*hagŋit-o* (n., M) — father-in-law (LWT 2.61)

*hah-a* (adj., M) — ① strong (LWT 4.81); ② difficult (LWT 17.47); F: *hah-ay*; PL: *hah-ooma* ✖ *?ano hah-í=kka* — I am not strong, *?ano h-o hah-a ŋant-í=kka* — I am not the strong one; *?ato ye=s-i ?ay=ye hah-ay* — you are stronger than me *h-aha* — which (M and PL; ☛ *t-aha* F)

*hahay-e* (n., PL) — general term for small birds flying in schools; SING-F: *hahay-itt-e*

*hah-n-o* (n., NMLZ-M) — strength (☛ *hah-a*) ✖ *hah-n-o h-aani to?-okk-o* — our strength is the same

*hah-amp-akk-o* (n., QUAL-SING-M) — ① strong (*subj.*: person); ② hard (☛ *hah-a*); QUAL-SING-F: *hah-amp-att-e*; QUAL-PLUR-PL: *hah-amp-awh-e* ✖ *hah-amp-akk-o ?i=kod~d-i* — he became strong; *ŋard-o h-aayu ŋard-o h-aah-u=n-u haf-amp-akk-o* — my bull is stronger than yours

*hah-aw, hah-aw-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to dry (*intr.*) (☛ *hah-a*); FACT: *hah-aw-oos* — to dry (*tr.*)

*hah-um, hah-um-a* (v., INC) — to become dry (☛ *hah-a*); INC-CAUS: *hah-um-is*

*hah-um-t -e* (*n.*, *INC-NMLZ-F*) — dryness (☛ *hah-a*)  
*hah-uy* (*v.*, *INGR*) — to become strong (☛ *hah-a*)  
*haka* — until, up to ☞ *haka = n K. = sa = ma ʔašš-i* (“until=SBJ.1 K.=DEM=ADE go-PFV.1SG”) — I went up to Konso; *haka moor-e = ma ʔašš-i = n-u ʔano ʔol-o hiʔ-ú* (“until market-F=ADE go-PFV.1SG=APPL-IN IDP.1SG thing-M see-PFV.NEG.SG”) — I went all the way up to the market without seeing anything || K. *haka*  
*hakal-o* (*n.*, *M*) — cabbage; *SING-M: hakal-akk-o* || K. *hakalaa*  
*hakart-e* (*n.*, *F*) — deceit, fraud  
*hakayt-e* (*n.*, *F*) — second rainy season  
*hak'-a*, *hak'-indā* (*v.*, *Cl. 2*) — to make incisions on an animal skin (as a property sign); *PASS: hak'-am* (☛ *hak'-e*)  
*hak'-e* (*n.*, *PL*) — tattoo (*LWT 6.79*); *SING-F: hak'-itt-e* || (*LWT 6.79*)  
*halhal*, *halhal-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to pant; *MID: halhal-ad*  
*halhal-h-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — panting (☛ *halhal*)  
*hal-h-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — husband (*LWT 2.31*); *PLUR-PL: hal~l-e ☞ nahay-e hal-h-o n-a far-i* — widow (‘woman to whom the husband is dead’) || Gor. *halho*, *hallawe*  
*hall-ikk-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — sun (*LWT 1.52*) || Ts. *kaallikko* (Savà 2005: 230)  
*hamm* (*IDEOPH*) — to buzz (*subj.:* insects)  
*hamm-ad* (*v.*, *MID*) — to excel, be better, overcome ☞ *koč-m-o ʔine = ma hamm-ad-i* — I am overcharged with work (work beats me)  
*hamm-akk-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — ① light (*n.*) (*LWT 1.61*); ② electricity (*LWT 23.17*) || Ts. *kammakko* (Savà 2005: 231)  
*hamm-akk-ood*, *hamm-akk-ood-a* (*v.*, *SING-INC*) — to dawn (☛ *hamm-akk-o*)  
*hamm-as* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to light (*tr.*; ☛ *hamm-akk-o*)  
*ham-o* (*n.*, *M*) — cockroach (*LWT 3.816*); *SING-SING-M: ham-it-akk-o*  
*hand-o* (*n.*, *M*) — person of the same clan; *SING-M: hand-akk-o*  
*hanhaw* (*IDEOPH*) — to hide oneself, lie hiding  
*hankaraar-o* (*n.*, *M*) — centipede (*LWT 3.814*); *SING-M: hankaraar-akk-o* || K. *hangāraara*  
*hanšal-h-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — non-alcoholic type of ☛ *warš-e*  
*hantú* (*adv.*) — now (*LWT 14.18*); *haka hantú = s-a = s-a* — until now; to this very day  
*hapap* (*IDEOPH*) — a swishing noise (= *happ*): *also:* to flap the wings and fly away  
*happ* (*IDEOPH*) — a swishing noise ☞ *ʔorhan-k-o happ k=í=pay-i = pa ye = murk-is-ú* — the spear swished past and took me by surprise  
*hapaapp-e* (*n.*, *F*) — lizard (*LWT 3.96*); *SING-F: hapaapp-itt-e*

*hapad*, *hapad-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to leave (LWT 10.49), go away; CAUS: *hapad-is hapul*, *hapul-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to fan (LWT 9.791); MID: *hapul-ad* to fan oneself  
*haq*, *haq-a* (v., Cl. 1.1.) — ① to remain (LWT 12.16), be left behind; ② to end before finishing; ③ to be absent ✖ *yi?-t-o yela haq-i* — I left behind some food; *?ano Konso = sa = ma ?asš-ank-o yela haq-i* I — I fell short of reaching Konso; *yi?-t-o taan-k-o = ma ?i = n-a = haq-i* — he left behind some food in the trough; *yi?-t-o taan-k-o = ma ?i = n-u = haq-i* — he kept some food in the trough (for eating it later); PUNCT: *haq ~ qi*  
*harakrak*, *harakrak-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to teeter  
*harg-o* (n., M); PLUR-PL: *harg-e* — ① hand (LWT 4.33); ② arm (LWT 4.31); ③ wrist (LWT 4.321) ✖ *harg-o teeh* — to surrender: *?ano hwaa harg-o teeh-i / ?ano harg-o ?an = hwaa teeh-i* — I surrendered to you || Ts. *haarko* (Savà 2005: 230); K. *harka* (*irritta* — upper arm)  
*harg-ol-akk-o* (n., ATTR-SING-M) — generous (➡ *harg-o*); ATTR-SING-F: *harg-ol-att-e*; ATTR-PLUR-PL: *harg-ol-awh-e*  
*hariš-k-o* (n., SING-M) — dish of boiled beans; SING-SING-M: *hariš-t-akk-o*; PLUR-PL: *hariš-add-e* || K. *χarfa*  
*harkiš*, *harkiš-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to ruin, destroy (LWT 11.27), spoil; PLURACT: *ha~harkiš*; CAUS: *harkiš-as*; PASS: *harkiš-am* ||  
*harm-o* (n., M) — fence made of sticks and surrounding the household; SING-SING-M: *harm-it-akk-o*; PLUR-PL: *harm-idf-e*  
*har-o* (n., M) — dog (LWT 3.61); SING-F: *har-itt-e* (F) bitch; PLUR-PL *har~r-e* || H., Dob. *háró*, Goll. *haró* (AMS 250); Ts. *karo* (Savà 2005: 231); PEC \**ker-* (Sasse 1979: 13)  
*harp-e* (n., F) — ① bed (LWT 7.42); ② cradle; ③ wood cover upon the entrance to the house; SING-F: *harp-itt-e* || K. *χarpaa*, *χarpadaa* wood covering the entrance of the house  
*harrap-att-e* (n., SING-F) — spider web (LWT 3.819) || K. *harraabatta*  
*harr-e* (n., F) — door (made of sticks); PLUR-PL: *harr-adf-e* || Ts. *karre* (Savà 2005: 231); K. *χarra*  
*hasap-o* (n., M); PLUR-PL: *hasap-add-e* — part of the loom  
*h-a = sa* — here (“M-APPL=DEM”)  
*haš*, *haš-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to scrape (LWT 5.48)  
*hašawšaw* (IDEOPH) — sound of rustling leaves  
*hašawšaw* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to rustle (*subj.*: leaves)  
*hašhaš-ad*, *hašhaš-ad-a* (v., MID) — to whisper (LWT 18.15)  
*hašhaš-t-e* (n., NMLZ-F) — whisper (➡ *hašhaš-ad*)

*hašš* (IDEOPH) — to spill, turn over ✖ *sik-t-e = n-u* *ʕand-e* *?an = hašš pay-as-i* — I spilled water from the pot

*haš-itt-o* (n., SING-M) — ① shoulder (LWT 4.3); ② collarbone (LWT 4.302); PLUR-PL: *haš~š-e* || Gor. *hešše, hešitte, hešadde*; Ts. *kačče* (Savà 2005: 231); K. *χašfitta*

*hatap, hatap-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to throw, cast (LWT 9.63) ✖ *?ano ?ikah-k-o* *?an = hatap-i* — I threw a stone; *?ano ?ikah-k-o = tta-i ?an = ho = hatap-i* — I threw the stone against you

*hatt-e* (n., F) — ① fire (LWT 1.81); ② flame (LWT 1.82) ✖ *hatt-e* *ʔ=šipin-ti* — fire caught on

*hawď-o* (n., M) — craftsman; SING:M: *hawď-att-o*; SING:F: *hawď-att-e* || K. *χawdaa* — non-farmers

- *hawď-att-o sipil-ete* (“craftsman-SING-M iron-ASSOC:PL”) — ironsmith
- *hawď-att-o sik~k-ete* (“craftsman-SING-M container~PLUR-ASSOC.PL”) — potter

*hawď-um* (v., INC) — to be or become a craftsman (➡ *hawď-o*)

*hawl-e* (n., PL) — grave (LWT 4.79), tomb; PLUR-PL: *hawl-add-e* || K. *hawla*

*hawš-a, hawš-inda* (v., Cl. 2) — to eat sugar cane (➡ *hawš-e*); MID: *hawš-ad* || K. *hawď-*

*hawšal-t-e* (n., SING-F) — name of a flower (*Eriospermum abyssinicum?*); PLUR-PL: *hawšal~l-e*

*hawš-e* (n., F) — sugar cane (➡ *sükk-e*; LWT 8.941); SING-F: *hawš-itt-e*

*hawwad, hawwad-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to put (LWT 12.12) ✖ *?ano minn-e = ma* *?an = hawwad-i* — I put it in the house; PLURACT: *ha~ha~wwad*; CAUS: *hawwad-ees*

*hayď-o* (n., M) — fat meat, forbidden on fasting days || H., Dob., Gor. *idem*; K. *haydaa* — meat fried with butter and salt as special food

*hayh-o* (n., M) — guest (LWT 19.56); SING-M: *hayh-itt-o*, SING-F: *hayh-itt-e* || H., Dob. *hayhič-o* (AMS 1980: 161); Goll. *hayhitto* ‘foreign’ (AMS 1980: 20); K. *χajkitta*

*haynay, haynay-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to wind on a spool (➡ *haynaat-e*)

*haynaat-e* (n., F) — spool (used in weaving) || K. *χajna?taa*

*haypan-itt-e* (n., SING-F) — wife of a fellow clansman; PLUR-PL: *haypan~n-e*

*haypoor-e* (n., F) — general term for starlings (family *Sturnidae*, sp. of bird) || K. *harpooraa*

*hay-t-o* (n., SING-M) — place (LWT 12.11); *hay = sa* — there; *hay-t-o* *kum-i = n-u = kka* *?an = puš-i* — as the place was dark I fell; *hay = s-a-y* — that place; *hay = s-ay kor-a* [*haysaggora*] *?ašš-a* — go to the place over there! *hay = n-a* *šil-a* — upwards from here

*hayy-e* (n., PL) — wages

*hayy-e* (n., F) — drunkenness, intoxication; *hayy-e ?í = ye = pok-ti* — drunkenness overcame me

*hayyi, hayy-a* (v., Cl. I.b) — to fall down, tumble down; CAUS: *hayy-is* to fill up; PLURACT-CAUS: *ha~ha~yy-is*

*hayy-ood* (v., INCH) — to get drunk, become intoxicated ✕ *?ano warš-e = ttay ?an = hayy-ood-i* — I became drunk with *warshe* (☛ *warš-e*); PLURACT-INCH: *ha~haayood-a*; INCH-MID: *hayy-ood-ad*; PLURACT-INCH-MID: *ha~haayy-ood-ad*; CAUS: *hayy-ood-ees*; PLURACT-CAUS: *ha~haayy-ees-a*

*hayy-ol-akk-o* (n., ATTR-SING-M) — drunkard; ATTR-SING-F: *hayy-ol-att-e*; ATTR-PLUR-PL: *hayy-ol-awh-e*

*he =* — you (oblique, singular, feminine) (“OBL.2SG.F”)

*heer-t-e* (n., SING-F) — ① two-bladed knife; ② sword; ③ bayonet; ④ elephant tusk; PLUR-PL: *heer~r-e, heer-t-adf-e*

*heesall-e* (n., PL) — hero, great warrior or hunter; SING-M: *heesall-itt-o*

*heet'-a* (adj., M); F: *heet'-ay*; PL: *heet'-ooma* — ① good (LWT 16.71); ② nice, beautiful (LWT 16.81) ✕ *?ano t-e heet'-ay* — I am good (female speaker); *?ano h-o heet'-a* — I am (the) good one, *?ine h-e heet'-aani* — we are (the) good ones: *?ano heet'-a* ‘I am good’, *?ine heet'-ooma* we are good; *?ano ho = s-i h-o heet'-a* — I am better than you; *sakan-k-o = si pillaw-o = tta = kk-í h-o heet'-a/ heet'-í kodf-ti = pa qaq-í* — she cut the meat with the knife (doing) well/bad; *heet'-í* — it is not good; *heetz'-í* — she is not good; *?ano qaw-h-o heet'-a = kka ?an = kodf-in-i* — I will be a good man; *?ano ho heet'-a ?anu kodf-in-í* — I will not be good; *sakan-k-o yela ye = heet'-í* — I do not like meat; PUNCT: *heet'-t'i* used for the past; INC: *heet'-um* — to become good; FACT: *heet'-oos* — to make good, nice

*heet'-n-o* (n., NMLZ-M) — beauty (☛ *heet'-a*)

*heet'-unk-o* (n., ABSTR-M) — beauty (☛ *heet'-a*)

*heet'-amp-akk-o* — beautiful; QUAL-SING-F: *heet'-amp-att-e*; QUAL-PLUR-PL: *heet'-amp-awh-e*

*heneŋ, heneŋ-a* (v., Cl. I.a) — to be empty; INGR: *heneŋ-aw* — to become empty; MID: *heneŋ-ad*; FACT: *heneŋ-ees* — to empty; FACT-MID: *heneŋ-ees-ad*; FACT-PASS: *heneŋ-ees-am*

*heqq-ad, heqq-ad-a* (v., MID) — to hiccup (not as a result of eating or drinking); CAUS: *heqq-as* (☛ *neqq-as*) || K. *hecfad-*

*heqq-akk-o* (n., SING-M) — hiccup, not as a result of eating or drinking (☛ *neqq-as*)

*her, her-a* (v., Cl. I.a) — to run around (☛ *sor*); MID: *her-ad* || K. *hir-* (subject plural)

*her-amp-akk-o* (n., QUAL-SING-M) — runner (☛ *her*)

*here?*, *here?-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to make a booming noise (*subj.*: thunder, rain); *CAUS*: *here?-is* ✕ *piy-e* *ʔi* = *here?-ti* — the ground boomed (as for an earthquake); *kawwaf-k-o* *ʔi* = *here?-i* — the thunder boomed

*her-m-att-o* (n., NMLZ-SING-M) — running (☛ *her*)

*hi?*, *hi?-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to see (*LWT* 15.51); *PUNCT*: *hi?~ʔi*; *PLURACT*: *hi~hi?-a*, *hi~hi?-inda* (v., Cl. 2); *CAUS*: *hi?-as* to show; *PUNCT-CAUS*: *hi?~hi?-as* ✕ *ʔano* *ho = s-i* *ʔiso* *hi?-as-i* — I let you see him; *CAUS-CAUS*: *hi?-as-as* || Dullay *hi?* (AMS 1980: 268); Gor. *hi?*; Ts. *ʔi?* (Savà 2005: 219)

*hiḅ-a* (adj.) — other; *PL*: *huḅ-a*

*hiḅ-t-e* (n., SING-F) — lip (*LWT* 4.25); *PLUR-PL*: *hiḅ~ḅ-e* || Dob., Goll. *hiḅte*; Gawwada Dalpena *hibb'e* (AMS 256); Ts. *xibte* (Savà 2005: 259); K. *hiḅta*

- *hiḅ-t-e kal-a-y* — lower lip
- *hiḅ-t-e kut-a-y* — upper lip

*hiḡ*, *hiḡ-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to go back; *PUNCT*: *hiḡ~ḡi*; *PLURACT*: *hi~hiḡ~ḡi*

*hikk-a*, *hikk-inda* (v., Cl. 2) — to play (*LWT* 16.26); *MID*: *hikk-ad-a*, *hikk-ad-inda* (mostly used); *PLURACT-MID*: *hi~hikk-ad-a*; *CAUS*: *hikk-ees*; *MID-CAUS*: *hikk-ad-ees* || Dullay *hikk-* (AMS 1980: 270)

*hikk-e* (n., F) — law (*LWT* 21.11) || Amh. *həgg*; cf. also K. *hikkeeta*

*hilmay-e* (n., M); *SING*: *hilmay-itt-e* — tick (*LWT* 3.835) || PEC *\*kilm-* (Sasse 1979: 13);

*hin-aw-o* (n., M) — a leaf rolled and put upon the ear of a baby in order to protect it from the evil eye; the plant from which it is taken; *SING-M*: *hin-aw-akk-o* (☛ *hin-aw*)

*hin-t-e* (n., SING-F) — a game in which two teams try to kick a ball with a club and push it in one's direction away from the other's team side of the field; *PLUR-PL*: *hin~n-e*

*hinaḡ-att-e* (n., SING-F) — naked (*LWT* 4.99); *PLUR-PL*: *hinaḡ~ḡ-e*

*hin-aw* (v., INC) — to smell (*intr.*) (*LWT* 15.21); *PUNCT*: *hin~n-aw~wi*; *FACT-MID*: *hin-oos-ad*; *FACT-CAUS*: *hin-oos-as* to give out a bad smell: *yi?-t-ú = s-i* (*ye = ma*) *ʔi = yaa* *hin-aw-i* (“eat-M-DEM=DEICT-INDV (OBL.1SG=ADE) INDV=OBL.1SG\OUT smell-INC-PFV.3M”) — this food smells bad to me

*hinaw-n-o* (n., NMLZ-M) — bad smell (☛ *hin-aw*)

*hipan*, *hipan-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to collect wood; *PLURACT*: *hi~hi~pan*; *CAUS*: *hipn-as*; *PLURACT-CAUS*: *hi~hi~pn-as*

*hipir-e* (n., F) — bat (*LWT* 3.591); *SING-F*: *hipir-t-e* ✕ *hipir-e far-ti* — the bat died; *hipir-e far~r-it-i* — the bats died || K. *hiparaata*

*hips-e* (n., F) — people (politically) || Amh. *həzb*, through metathesis; cf. also K. *hispeeta*

*hir-e* (n., PL) — fin (LWT 3.652); SING-F: *hir-itt-e*; PLUR-PL: *hir~r-e*  
*hirip*, *hirip-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to dance (LWT 10.44) || K. *kirp-* ‘to sing a song’  
*hirip-k-o* (n., SING-M) — dance, dancing (☛ *hirip*); PLUR-PL: *hirip~p-e*  
*hirt-e* (n., F) — testicle (LWT 4.49) (☛ *?ukaah-e*); PLUR-PL: *hirt-add-e*  
*hisk-e* (n., PL) — woman (LWT 2.22) (married; LWT 2.39); SING: *hisk-att-o* (M) || Ts.  
*heesko* (Savà 2005: 230)  
*hiskunka* — hey women! (greeting or calling used with more than one woman)  
*hism-akk-o* (n., SING-M) — Hismakko (one of the exogamous clans); SING-SING-M:  
*hism-att-akk-o*, SING-SING-F: *hism-att-itt-e*  
*hitt-e* (n., PL) — ① root (LWT 8.54); ② vein (LWT 4.1.51); SING-F: *hitt-itt-e* || *hísse*  
(AMS 1080: 280); Ts. *hezze* (Savà 2005: 230); K. *hittina*  
*hiy-aw*, *hiy-aw-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to become widow  
*hiy-akk-o*, *hiy-att-akk-o* (n., SING-M, SING-SING-M); SING-F: *hiy-att-e*, SING-SING-F:  
*hiy-att-itt-e*; PLUR-PL: *hiy-awh-e* — ① orphan; ② without family; ③ widow  
(LWT 2.76), widower (LWT 2.77); orphan (LWT 2.75)  
*hiy-um*, *hiy-um-a* (v., INC) — to be orphaned (☛ *hiy-akk-o*) || cf. Or. *hiyuumaa*  
‘poverty’  
*hiyyi*, *hiyy-a* (v., Cl.) — to level, fill up a hole; PASS: *hiyy-am ho=* — you (oblique,  
singular, masculine) (“OBL.2SG.M”)  
*hoʃ-akk-o* (n., SING-M) — a type of big container (☛ *hoʃʃi*); PLUR-PL: *hoʃ~ʃ-e*,  
*hoʃ-aan-e*  
*hoʃʃi*, *hoʃʃ-a* (v., Cl. 1.b) — to pour (LWT 9.35) ✕ *?an=ho=hoʃʃ-i* — I poured it  
for you; *?an=ho=ma hoʃʃ-i* — I poured it upon you; PLURACT: *ho~hoʃʃi*; MID:  
*hoʃʃ-ad*; PLURACT-MID: *ho~hoʃʃ-ad*; CAUS: *hoʃʃ-as*; PLURACT-CAUS: *ho~hoʃʃ-as*  
*hoʃ-e* (n., PL); SING-F: *hoʃ-itt-e* — two strings of animal skin used in divination ✕  
*hoʃ-ete ʔi=sok-i* (“*hoʃ-ASSOC.PL INDV=devine-PFV.3M*”) — he divined with the  
*hoʃ-e*  
*hodod-o* (n., M) — pipe (LWT 8.691) (kind of hookah, not used in Gawwada);  
PLUR-PL: *hodod-add-e*  
*hofhof* (IDEOPH) — sound made by an iron implement entering a soft material (e.g.,  
a hoe in the ground)  
*hohon-k-o* (n., SING-M) — den  
*hok*, *hok-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to light (LWT 1.86), kindle the fire (by blowing; ☛  
*kod~d i*); PUNCT: *hok~ki*  
*hok-o* (n., M) — itch (LWT 4.854); PLUR-PL: *hok-idf-e* ✕ *hoko ʔi=ye=gap-i* — it  
itches me || Gor. *idem*  
*hol*, *hol-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — ① to turn (*intr.*); ② to return (*intr.*); also expresses  
repetition of an action; *n-a=hol* — to repeat ✕ *cap-o na?-o=si ʔi=hol-i mal-ú*



— Chabo cheated Na’o again; *PUNCT*: *hol~li*; *MID*: *hol-ad*; *CAUS*: *hol-as* — to return (*tr.*), make go back; to answer; to gather; to make somebody return something ✕ *?ano sand-ete ?an = n-a = ho = hol-as-i* — I made you give back the water (“to make someone come back with”); *CAUS-CAUS*: *hol-as-as*; *CAUS-MID*: *hol-s-ad* || Ts. *kol* (Savà 2005: 231)

*hompol-h-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — *Euphorbia* sp., spurge; *PLUR-PL*: *hompol~l-e*

*hooff-as*, *hooff-as-a* (*v.*, *CAUS*) — to gasp for breath, wheeze

*hoof-o* (*n.*, *M*) — the external part of a corncob

*hool-o* (*n.*, *M*) — ① wing (*LWT* 4.392); ② feather (*LWT* 4.393); *SING-SING-M*: *hool-it-akk-o* || Goll. *hóolo* (AMS 1980: 242); Ts. *koolo* (Savà 2005: 232); K. *χoola* ‘wing; leaf’

*hoot-e* ⇨ *koot-e*

*hoorees*, *hoorees-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to snore (*LWT* 4.612); *PUNCT*: *hor~r~es~si*; *PLURACT*: *hoo~hoorees*; *MID*: *hoorees-ad*; *CAUS*: *hoorees-as* || K. *hiirf*

*hoorees-t-e* (*n.*, *F*) — snoring (⇨ *hoorees*)

*hooš-ikk-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — rock or boulder made of different stones; *PLUR-PL*: *hooš-aan-e*

*hopant-o* (*n.*, *M*) — footprint (*LWT* 4.374) (cf. ⇨ *hop-e*?)

*hop-e* (*n.*, *PL*) — a pair of shoes (*LWT* 6.51); *SING-F*: *hop-itt-e*; *PLUR-PL*: *hop-add-e* || K. *χopaa*

*hoporpor-akk-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — helicopter; *PLUR-PL*: *hoporpor-aan-e* || onomatopoeic?

*hopp* (*IDEOPH*) — the sound of a stone falling to the ground

*hoqqi*, *hoqq-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.b*) — to be full; *MID*: *hoqq-ad* ✕ *sik-t-e sand-e = tta-y ?i = hoqq-ad-ti* — the container is full of water; *CAUS*: *hoqq-aš* — to fill || Gor. *xuč’č’i*, *huqq?e*

*hoqn-o* (*n.*, *M*) — ① hole (*LWT* 12.85); ② cave (*LWT* 1.28); *PLUR-PL*: *hoqn-idd-e*

*hor*, *hor-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to bubble; froth; *CAUS*: *hor-as* to cook just right (*obj.*: tea, coffee, soup)

*horik*, *horik-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — ① to buy wholesale for reselling; ② to get a good deal; *PUNCT*: *hor~r~ik~ki*; *PLURACT*: *ho~ho~rik*; *PLURACT-PUNCT*: *ho~ho~r~rik~ki*; *CAUS*: *hork-as*; *CAUS-CAUS*: *hork-as-as*

*horin-k-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — cock (*LWT* 3.54); *PLUR-PL*: *horm-e* (⇨ *horun-k-o* bull)

*horm-e* (*n.*, *PL*) — circumciser/s (the people/man who practice/s the circumcision); *SING-M*: *horm-itt-o* ✕ *horm-itt-o dell-e = n-u = si gfarš-e ?i = nnu qaq-i ~ qit’-i* — the circumciser did the circumcision to the boys; *horm-itt-o gfarš-e dell-ete = si ?i = n-u qit’-i* — the circumciser cut the boy’s prepuce

*horr-o* (*n., M*) — bush (cultivated land out of the settlement); *PLUR-PL: horr-idf-e* || Goll. *hóorro*, *horo* (AMS 1980: 278); Ts. *ʔorro* (Savà 2005: 220)

*hor-t-o* (*n., NMLZ-M*) — bargain (☛ *horik*)

*hord-akk-o* (*n., SING-M*); *SING-F: hord-att-e*; *PLUR-PL: hord-awh-e* — black-and-brown colored (cattle color)

*horun-k-o* (*n., SING-M*) — ① bull (*LWT 3.21*); ② male (animal); *PLUR-PL: horm-e* (☛ *horin-k-o* — cock || K. *xorma* (Kowaki 2005: 45))

*hotol, hotol-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to shiver (*LWT 4.68*); *MID: hotol-ad*; *CAUS: hotol-as*

*hotol-h-o* (*n., SING-M*) — shiver (*n.*) (☛ *hotol*)

*hot'ot'* (*IDEOPH*) — noise of sugarcane being snapped

*hoysi, hoys-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — ① to chop (*LWT 9.222*), cut down (s.t. large or multiple items, e.g. a forest); ② to clear a field from the bush and prepare it for cultivation; *MID: hoys-ad*; *PASS: hoys-am*

*hud-a* (*n., M*) — the eleventh lunar month || Goll. *uda* ‘June-July’ (Minker 1986: 186)

*hudan-k-o* (*num.*) — first element in tens: *hudan-k-o lakki* — twenty

*huddan* (*num.*) — ten (*LWT 13.1*) || K. *kudan*

*hudda =* (*num.*) — first element in numbers from eleven to nineteen: *hudda = pa toʔon* — eleven; *hudda = pa lakki* — twelve

*huddan-t-o* (*num.*) — tenth

*huh-k-o* (*n., SING-M*) — mousebird (family: *Coliidae*); *PLUR-PL: huh~h-e*

*hul, hul-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — ① to bellow (*subj.: bull, lion*); ② to enter into someone’s family, esp. the ☛ *poqolho*’s; *n-a = hul* to drown (“enter it”); *PUNCT: hul~li* — ① to enter, go in (*LWT 10.57*); ② to go down, set (*subj.: sun, moon*); *PUNCT-CAUS: hull~l-ees* || Gor. *hul*, Ts. *hul* (Savà 2005: 230); K. *kull-*; PEC *\*gal-* (Sasse 1979: 17)

*hulaam-o* (*n., M*) — hops (actually, a plant whose leaves are used like hops in brewing the ☛ *warš-e*; Amh. *gešo*); *SING: hulaam-akk-o*; *PLUR-PL: hulaam-add-e*

*hulhum-e* (*n., PL*); *SING-F: hulhum-itt-e* — sheep and goat dung

*hul-e* (*n., PL*) — servant (*LWT 19.43*); *SING-M: hul-t-o*

*hull-o* (*n., M*) — a bringer of evil; *PLUR-PL: hull-idf-e*

*hullum-akk-o* (*n., SING-M*) — sling (used for catching birds) (*LWT 20.23*); *PLUR-PL: hullum-aan-e* || K. *kulluma*

*hulul-e* (*n., F*) — guinea-fowl; *SING-F: hulul-itt-e*; *VOC: hululla* || K. *kulilaa*

*hul-um* (*v., INC*) — to become a servant (☛ *hul-e*)

*hum, hum-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to finish (*intr.*); *PLURACT: hu-hum*; *PUNCT-MID: hum~m-ad* — to be close to delivery (*subj.: woman*; *obj.: baby*); *CAUS: hum-as* — to finish

(*tr.*) (*LWT 14.27*) || Ts. *kum* ‘to be finished’ (Savà 2005: 232); Goll. *hum-* (AMS 1980: 232)

*humpuč’č’-e* (*n., F*) — a small container for keeping butter; *PLUR-PL*:

*humpuč’č’-add-e*

*hundurt-e* (*n., F*) — navel (*LWT 4.43*) || PEC *\*hand’ur-/ \*hund’ur-* (Sasse 1979: 24); cf. H., Dob. *hundúrcé* (AMS 259), Ts. *handur(r)a* ‘umbilical chord’ (Savà 2005: 230)

*hune* (*pro., IDP.2PL*) — you (PL) (*LWT 2.95*)

*hup, hup-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to take a handful of s.th. (☛ *hupin?*); *PUNCT: hup~pi*

✕ *pokoll-o sik-t-e = n-u = kka ?an = n-a = hup~p-i* — I took a handful of corn from the pot; *MID: hup-ad*; *PUNCT-MID: hup~p-ad*

*hup-e* (*n., PL*) — tortoise (*LWT 3.98*); *SING-F: hup-itt-e* || K. *kupa?taa*

*hupin* (*num.*) — five (*LWT 13.05*)

*hur, hur-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to cast away, leave off, let go, stop doing; *PUNCT: hur~ri*; *CAUS: huris*

*husk-e* (*n., PL*) — star (*LWT 1.54*); *SING-F: husk-itt-e* || PEC *\*hizk-/ \*huzk-* (Sasse 1979: 35); Ts. *hezge* (Savà 2005: 230)

*huuf, huuf-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to crouch (*LWT 10.413*); *PUNCT: huuf~fi*

*huuf-e* (*n., F*) — a variety of long, white sorghum; *SING-F: huuf-itt-e*

*huy-l-e* (*n., PL*) — Ts’amakko || the denomination ‘Kule’ is reported by Minker (1986: 13) as an “Amharische Verwaltungsbezeichnung”) and ‘Cule, Hui:le, Koule, Kuile,’ etc. as synonyms of Ts’amakko; the Kuyle are also a division of the Gondorobba, who in their turn are one of the two major groups of the Arbore (Hayward 1984: 4); K. || K. *kujleeta*

*huyy-o* (*n., M*) — termite’s house; *PLUR-PL: huyy-idd-e* || Goll. *huyy* (AMS 1980: 203; Ts. *coy* (Savà 2005: 268); K. *kuyta*

## k

- kaač'č'-a* (n., M) — airplane (big, long-distance; ➡ *roobbil-e*); *PLUR-PL*:  
*kaač'č'-adď-e* || It. *caccia* “fighter (plane)”
- kaač'č'-e* (n., F) — teff (*Eragrostis tef*); *SING-F*: *kač'č'-itt-e*; *PLUR-PL*: *kač'č'-adď-e* ||  
 K. *kaaffata*
- kaakk-a* (n., F) — ① calling for grandmother (*LWT* 2.47) and any old woman; ②  
 grandmother's sister; ③ a sp. of large grasshopper; *PLUR-PL*: *kaakk-adď-e* || K.  
*(k)aakkaa* ‘grandfather’
- kaak*, *kaak-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to go, roam (*subj.*: animal); *CAUS*: *kaak-is* to ride an  
 animal || K. *kaak-*
- kaak-uy*, *kaakuy-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to carry on the back (*subj.*: woman); *PUNCT*:  
*kaak~k~uy~y*; *PLURACT-PUNCT*: *kaa~ka~k~k~uy*; *CAUS*: *kaakuy-as*; *irr.*:  
*kaakitt-ees*
- kaak~k-e* (n., *PUNCT-F*) — load on the back (➡ *kaakuy*)
- kaal-e* (n., F) — spoon (wooden) (*LWT* 5.37); *PLUR-PL*: *kaal-adď-e*
- kaall-o* (n., M) — beams sustaining the roof of the house; *SING-SING-M*:  
*kaall-it-akk-o* || K. *ḡaalaa*
- kaal-o* (n., M) — Tuesday
- kaal-o = n-a ḡil-a haḡ-in-i* (n., F) — Wednesday (“what will rise up after Tuesday”)
- kaamm-e* (n., F) — children's hairstyle, with a bald patch in the centre; *PLUR-PL*:  
*kaamm-adď-e*
- kaan*, *kaan-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to become big, important; *CAUS*: *kaan-as* to pay tribute  
 to a successful hunter or warrior; to honor a hero || K. *kaan-*
- kaan-a* (*adj.*, M) — important, wealthy, big; *F*: *kaan-ay*; *PL*: *kaan-uma* ✕ *hisk-att-o*  
*kaan-ay* — important woman; *kor-o kaan-uma* — important people (➡ *kaan*)
- kaan-as-t-e* (n., *CAUS-SING-F*) — triumphal celebration of a hero (➡ *kaan*)
- kaan-e* (n., F) — a big earthenware container; *PLUR-PL*: *kaan-adď-e*
- kaank-e* (n., F) — mule (*LWT* 3.47); *SING-M*: *kaank-itt-o*; *SING-F*: *kaank-itt-e*;  
*PLUR-PL*: *kaank-adď-e* || cf. K. *kaankita*, Or. *gaangee*
- kaan-t-e* (n., *SING-F*) — udder (*LWT* 4.42); *PLUR-PL*: *kaan~n-e*; *kaan-t-a* (“udder-F-  
*SING-OUT*”) — beside, near: *lo?o ḡard-ito kaan-t-a* (“cow-M ox-ASSOC-M udder-  
*F-SING-OUT*”) — the cow is near the bull; *SING-M*: *kaan-t-itt-o*; *SING-F*: *kaan-t-itt-e*;  
*PLUR-PL*: *kaan-t-adď-e* — neighbor || cf. K. *kanta* town quarter (Minker 1986:  
 101)
- kaap-e* (n., F) — around; by (expressing movement with human beings; equivalent  
 to ➡ *kaatt-a* for inanimates); *kaap-a* around-OUT ✕ *kor-o kaar-k-o kaap-a*  
*ʔi = ʔakkad-e* — people sit around the trees; *n-a = kaap-a ʔašš-a* — walk around!

*kaar-e minn-e kaap-a ?an = diš-i* — I planted the trees around the house; *so?-akk-o kaap-a ?aşš-a* — go to the magician! || K. *kapa(a)* — around; near  
*kaar-a, kaar-inda* (v., Cl. 2.) — to burn an animal with a hot iron in order to cure it;  
*PUNCT: kaar~ri; INCH: kaar-ood* — to get a burning; *PLURACT-INCH: kaa~kaar-ood*  
*kaaraač', kaaraač'-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to grind coarsely; *PLURACT: kaa~ka~r~rač'*;  
*MID: kaaraač-ad; CAUS: kaaraač'-ees*  
*kaar-e* (n., PL), *SING-M: kaar-k-o* — ① stick; ② tree (LWT 8.6); ③ wood (LWT 1.43);
 

- *kaar-k-o koo?-ete* (“stick-SING-M arrow-ASSOC.PL”) — arrow shaft
- *kaar-e hok-ete* (“stick-PL light-ASSOC.PL”) — firewood (LWT 1.88)

*kaar-e kohh-akk-o* (“tree-PL IDEOPH-SING-M”) — Nubian woodpecker (*Campethera nubica*; “tree-pecker”); *PLUR-PL: kaar-e koh-awh-e* ➤ *kohh*  
*kaarkač'* (IDEOPH) — to move or do something swayingly or slowly, at ease (usually repeated: *kaarkač' kaarkač'*)  
*kaarn-e* (n., F) — ID, identification card; *PLUR-PL: kaarn-add-e* || Amh. *karni* — receipt, Fr. *carte*  
*kaass-e* (n., F) — shadow (LWT 1.63); *PLUR-PL: kaass-add-e* || K. *kaattaa*  
*kaašan-k-o* (n., SING-M) — ① shield (LWT 20.34); ② small loaf of bread;  
*SING-SING-M: kaašan-t-akk-o; PLUR-PL: kaašam~m-e* || cf. Somali *gaashaan*, Or. *gaccaa, gacana*; cf. also Amh. *gašša?*  
*kaatt-akk-o* (n., SING-M) — horn (LWT 4.17); *PLUR-PL: kaatt-aam-e; kaatt-a* (OUT) — beside, near: *?ato yela kaatt-a ?it'-o* — you are near me; *?ise ?iso = n-a kaatta ?it'-o* — she is near him; *?ato yela kaatt-a sikaap-a* — you are far from me; *?ano minn-ete kaatt-a* — I am near the house; *?ano so?-akk-ito kaatt-a = n-u = kka ?an = ?okaay-i* — I came near the magician  
*ka?ees, ka?ees-a* (v., CAUS) — to deny (an accusation), defend oneself  
*kaʕ, kaʕ-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — ① to make and boil a ball of food; ② to arrange the cooking stones; *PUNCT: kaʕ~fi* — to put upon the fire for cooking ✕ *?ano sik-t-e ?an = kaʕ~fi* — I put the pot upon the fire to make food  
*kaʕal-h-o* (n., SING-M) — jackal; *PLUR-PL: kaʕal~l-e* || K. *kaʕalta* ‘fox’  
*kaʕas-a* (adj., M) — each; F: *kaʕas-ay*; PL: *kaʕas-a* || H., Goll. *kaʕas-a*  
*kač'afuʕt-e* (n., F) — genet (a small mammalian carnivore; ➤ *sololt-e*); *PLUR-PL: kač'afuʕt-add-e*  
*kač'č'ul-o* (n., M) — a variety of short, red sorghum (➤ *ʕuʕ-a*); *SING-M: kač'č'ul-akk-o*  
*kaf-k-o* (n., SING-M) — exogamous patrilinear clan; *PLUR-PL: kaf~f-e* ✕ *kaf-k-o kawwad-o* — the Gawwada people || K. *kafa*

- kahhi, kahh-a* (v., Cl. 1.b.) — to stoop; *PLURACT*: *ka~kahhi*; *MID*: *kahh-ad*; *CAUS*: *kahh-is*
- kak, kak-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to utter a single call (*subj.*: animal)
- kalap-a* (n., M) — coffee-husk || Amh. *gäläba* (teff-husk); cf. also K. *ǵola*
- kalɿ-e* (n., F) — provisions for the voyage, tucker; *SING-F*: *kalɿ-itt-e*; *PLUR-PL*: *kalɿ-adɿ-e* || K. *kalaʔta*
- kal-e* (n., F) — downhill; *kal~l-a* downhill~INT-OUT; *kal~l-u* downhill~INT-IN ✕  
*ʔano minn-e kal-e = ma ʔan = hul~l-i* — I entered under the house; *ʔano kaar-k-ito kal~l-a* — I am under the tree; *taw-o kal-a = n-u ʔi = lik-i* — the snake came out from underneath; *ʔosk-ete kal~l-a ʔooš* — clean under the cooking stones! *ʔikah-k-o kaark-ito kal~l-a* — the stone is donwhill from the tree/under the tree; *ʔano ǵad-o kal-e = ma ʔan = puɿ~ɿ-i* — I fell down the cliff ✕ after: *ʔano naʔo kal-e = ma ʔan = ʔašš-i* — I went after Na'o
- kalemm-o* (n., M) — beehive (*LWT* 3.822) (man-made; ➡ *šaw-t-e* natural)
- kallaɿs-e* (n., PL) — horizontal external stick of the house. holding the ➡ *maran-e*; *SING-F*: *kallaɿs-itt-e*
- kallap-o* (n., M) — tonight, this evening
- kallap-itt-o* (n., SING-M) — early afternoon
- kallap-t-e* (n., SING-F) — late afternoon; *PLUR-PL*: *kallap~p-e* || K. *kallaptaa*
- kallap-uy* (v., INGR) — to go down after noon (*subj.*: sun)
- kalli, kall-a* (v., Cl. 1.b) — to mourn; *PLURACT*: *ka~kalli*; *MID*: *kall-ad*; *CAUS*: *kall-as*
- kall-it-akk-o* (n., SING-SING-M) — mourning (➡ *kalli*)
- kals-e* (n., PL) — socks (men's) (*LWT* 6.49) || colloquial Amh. *kalsi* from It. *calze* — socks, stockings; cf. also K. *kaalsita*
- kampeell-o* (n., M) — thatch, roof of grass; *SING-M*: *kampeell-akk-o*
- kanɿ-o* (n., M) — palm of the hand (*LWT* 4.331); *PLUR-PL*: *kanaɿ~ɿ-e* || Gor. *kanaʔɿ-e*, K. *kanaʔta*
- kanč'i, kanč'-a* (v., Cl. 1.b) — to munch ✕ *poqoll-o miʔ-ate ʔan = kanč'-i* — I munched the fresh corn
- kankalad* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to roll over (*intr.*); *PLURACT*: *ka~kankalad*; *CAUS*: *kankalat-ees* || K. *kankalaad-*
- kantul, kantul-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to push, move (*obj.*: a liquid) ✕ *ʔuruur-e ɿand-e ʔi = kantul-ti* 'the wind moved the water;' *PASS*: *kantul-am* — to be moved, stirred ✕ *ɿand-e kantul-am-a* — the water is stirred, moving
- kan <z> ap-a* (n., M) — price (*LWT* 11.87) || Amh. *gänzäb* — money
- kaṇarre* (n.) — a male name; *VOC*: *kaṇne*
- kap, kap-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to divert water into a canal; *PLURACT*: *ka~kap*; *PUNCT*: *kap~pi*; *MID*: *kap-ad*; *CAUS*: *kap-as* ✕ *ʔorh-e h-e kap-ad-e* — bad-smelling milk

- (no longer suitable for drinking);' *?ano kap-t-e = ma sand-e = ma*  
*?an = lak~k-i = pa ?ikah~h-e = tta-y kap-a* — I deviated the water with a ditch  
and obstructed it with stones || K. *kaḅ-*
- kappur-o* (*n., M*) — Black-fronted duiker (*Cephalophus nigrifrons*); *SING-M*:  
*kappur-akk-o* || K. *kaappura*
- kapt-e* (*n., F*) — irrigation canal, ditch (☛ *kap*); *PLUR-PL*: *kapt-add-e*
- karaf, karaf-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to whip; *PLURACT*: *ka~karaf*; *CAUS*: *karaf-as* || Amh.  
*gärräfä*; cf. also K. *karaf-* (alongside *ḡīd-*)
- karaf-e* (*n., F*) — whip (☛ *karaf*); *PLUR-PL*: *karaf-add-e*
- karḡ-itt-o* (*n., SING-M*) — stomach (*LWT 4.46*); *PLUR-PL*: *karḡ-aan-e* || Gor. *karḡate*,  
K. *karitta* 'belly'
- karḡ-itt-ol-akk-o* (*n., SING-ATTR-SING-M*) — big-bellied; *SING-ATTR-SING-F*:  
*karḡ-itt-ol-att-e*; *SING-ATTR-PLUR-PL*: *karḡ-itt-ol-awh-e*
- karis, karis-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to choose; to make a thorn fence for the cattle; *PUNCT*:  
*kar~r~is~si*; *PLURACT-PUNCT*: *ka~kar~r~is*; *MID*: *kars-ad*; *CAUS*: *kars-as*
- karkar-e* (*n., F*) — Gargare (area southeast of Gawwada)
- karkar-t-e* (*n., SING-PL*) — inhabitants of ☛ Gargare
- karkar-k-o* (*n., SING-M*) — warthog; *PLUR-PL*: *karkar~r-e* || Amh. *karkarro* (?); cf.  
also K. *ḡarḡarajta*
- karmakataal-e* (*n., F*) — butterfly (*LWT 3.92*); *SING-F*: *karmakataal-itt-e*
- karmak'k'-e* (*n., F*) — house with a single central pole (standard type in Gawwada  
country)
- karmatitt-a* (*n., M*) — a game in which one tries to pull the opponent on his side of a  
line
- karm-aw* — to become brave or strong like a lion (☛ *karm-o*)
- karm-itt-o* (*n., SING-M*) — a brave or hard-working man (☛ *karm-o*); *SING-F*:  
*karm-itt-e*
- karm-o* (*n., M*) — lion (*LWT 3.72*); *PLUR-PL*: *karm-idḡ-e* || K. *karmaa*
- kar-o* (*n., M*) — ① side (*LWT 12.36*); ② half of a cow (meat cut); *PLUR-PL*: *kar~r-e*  
☛ *kar-o h-ú-nka* (*[garunga]*) — which way? in which direction? || K. *kara* —  
side; half of something
- karr-akk-o* (*n., SING-M*) — Karrakko (one of the exogamous clans); *SING-SING-M*:  
*karr-att-akk-o*; *SING-SING-F*: *karr-att-itt-e*
- karr-att-o* (*n., SING-M*) — squirrel (*LWT 3.869*); *SING-SING-M*: *karr-att-akk-o*; *PLUR-PL*:  
*karr-att-aan-e* || K. *karraa, karratta*
- karrow-o* (*n., M*) — grasshopper; *SING-M*: *karrow-akk-o*
- karsat, karsat-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to collect; *PUNCT*: *karsat~ti*; *MID*: *karsat-ad*; *CAUS*:  
*karsat-ees*

*kart-ad*, *kartad-a* (v., MID) — to become wide, fat  
*kartan*, *kartan-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to be wide, fat; *kartan-oom-e* — they are fat  
*kartan~n-a* (adj., M); F: *kartan~n-ay*; PL: *kartan~n-ooma* — wide, fat  
*kartan~n-int-e* (n., F) — width; fatness  
*kar-uy* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to cut an animal in four parts (☛ *kar-o*); CAUS: *kar-ees*  
*kasaar-a* (n., M) — a game consisting in throwing a coin in a hole from a distance of  
about 5 metres; k. *hikk-ad-a* — play k.! k. *ʔi=far-i* — the game of k. ended  
*kas-e* (n., M) — ball (LWT 12.83) || Amh. *kʷas*; cf. also K. *kʷaasita*  
*kasmačʔe* (n., F) — a female name; VOC: *kasma*  
*kasp-o* (n., M) — wheat (LWT 8.44); SING-M: *kasp-it-akk-o*, PLUR-PL: *kasp-idǎ-e*  
*kassaǎ*, *kassaǎ-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to ask (LWT 18.31), request (LWT 18.35); MID:  
*kassaǎ-ad*; CAUS: *kassaǎ-ees* || K. *kaassaǎ-*  
*kass-e* (n., PL) — spider (LWT 3.818); SING-F: *kass-itt-e*  
*katam-a* (n., M) — town (LWT 19.15) || Amh. *kätäma*; cf. also K. *katamaa*  
*kat-o* (n., M) — down (LWT 12.03); *kat-a* down-OUT; ~INT-IN: *kat~t-u*; SING-M:  
*kat-akk-o* a bit down ✕ *?ano h-a-y=kat-a ʔašš-i* — I went down there; *?ano*  
*karʔ-itt-o kat-a yiʔ-t-o čʔur~r-i* — I pushed food down (my) stomach;  
*h-a-y=kat-akk-o* — a little bit down there || K. *χate* — downwards (Mous and  
Ongaye 2009: 353)  
*katees*, *katees-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to pile up  
*katti*, *katt-a* (v., Cl. 1.b) — to toss a coin (in the ☛ *kasaar-a* game); PLURACT:  
*ka~katt-a*; CAUS: *katt-as* || K. *katt-*  
*katʔ-o* (n., M) — hair (LWT 4.14); SING-SING-M: *katʔ-it-akk-o*; PLUR-PL: *katʔ~tʔ-e* ||  
Gor. *kas*, *kasičakko*  
*kawaaris-o* (n., M) — Augur buzzard (a bird sp.; *Buteo rufofuscus*); PLUR-PL:  
*kawaaris-adǎ-e* || K. *kawwaarajta* (also ‘tetanus’)  
*kawkaw-e* (n., PL) — jaw (LWT 4.207); SING-F: *kawkaw-itt-e* || K. *kawkawa* — lower  
jaw  
*kaws-akk-o* (n., SING-M) — front part of the *quntʔe* (☛), where the corn is ground;  
PLUR-PL: *kaws-aam-e*  
*kaws-o* (n., M) — chin (LWT 4.209); PLUR-PL: *kaws-adǎ-e* || cf. Gor. *idem*; Tsʔ.  
*gawso* (Savà 2005: 227); K. *kawsa* (also ‘beard’)  
*kawwaʔ-k-o* (n., SING-M) — ① bolt (LWT 1.57); ② lightning (LWT 1.55); PLUR-PL:  
*kawwaʔ~ʔ-e* ✕ *kawwaʔ-k-o ʔi=paq-a* — the bolt is shining (i.e., the lightning  
appeared); *kawwaʔ-k-o ʔi=heereʔ-i* — the bolt made a noise (i. e., thundered) ||  
Dob. *kawwaʔ-ko* (AMS 158), Ts. *gawaʔko* — thunder and lightning (Savà 2005:  
227); PEC \**kʔawʔ*-(Sasse 1979: 47)



*kawwaŋ-k-ood* — to bolt (*subj.*: *piy-e*; ➤ *kawwaŋ-k-o*)  
*kawwad-a* (*n.*, *M*) — Gawwada (the village; ➤ *kawwar-k-o*)  
*kawwad-o* (*n.*, *M*) — Gawwada (the people); *ASSOC*: *kawwado-y*; *SING-M*:  
*kawwad-itt-o*; *SING-F*: *kawwad-itt-e*  
*kawwad-uy* (*v.*, *INGR*) — to go to the Gawwada country, to settle among the  
Gawwada; *INC*: *kawwad-um* — to become a Gawwada; *INC-CAUS*:  
*kawwad-um-is* — to make someone become a Gawwada, “to Gawwadize”  
*kawwar-k-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — the unity of Gawwada and other Gawwada-speaking  
peoples, such as Goll., Gargarte, etc. (T’samakko, H. and Dob. are considered  
separate language and peoples)  
*kaww-att-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — stonewall (used in terracing fields); *SING-SING-M*:  
*kaww-att-akk-o* || K. *kawwatta*  
*kayt-o* (*n.*, *M*) — scorpion (*LWT* 3.815); *SING-M*: *kayt-akk-o*  
*kayy-a*, *kayy-inda* (*v.*, *Cl.* 2) — to stay, remain (*LWT* 12.16); *MID*: *kayy-ad*; *CAUS*:  
*kayy-as*  
*kayy-e* (*n.*, *F*) — tobacco (*LWT* 8.68); *SING-F*: *kayy-itt-e*; *PLUR-PL*: *kayy-add-e* || K.  
*kaajjaa* — smoking pipe (tobacco is *tampoota*)  
*ke?*, *ke?-a* (*v.*, *Cl.* 1.a) — to make someone run away; *MID*: *ke?-am*  
*keŋar-akk-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — vagina (*LWT* 4.493); *PLUR-PL*: *keŋar-aan-e* || Gor.  
*ke?ŋerakko*  
*keef*, *keef-a* (*v.*, *Cl.* 1.a) — to belch; *PUNCT*: *keef~fi*; *PLURACT*: *kee~keef* || K. *keef-*  
*keef-k-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — belch (➤ *keef*)  
*keeray* — yesterday (*LWT* 14.49) || H., Dob., Goll. *keerá* (AMS 244); Ts. *geera(y)*  
(Savà 2005: 228)  
*keer-o* (*n.*, *M*) — kraal  
*keš-akk-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — old (*LWT* 14.15) (*subj.*: animate); elder (*LWT* 2.461);  
*SING-F*: *keš-att-e*; *PLUR-PL*: *keš-awh-e* || Ts. *geeččakko* (Savà 2005: 228)  
*keš-unt-e* (*n.*, *F*) — old age (*subj.*: animate)  
*keš-uy*, *keš-uy-a* (*v.*, *INGR*) — to be old (*subj.*: animate; ➤ *pa?aws* for inanimates);  
*CAUS*: *kešuy-as*  
*keet* (*IDEOPH*) — order given to an animal in order to make it walk straight  
*keet-a*, *keet-inda* (*v.*, *Cl.* 2) — to follow (*LWT* 10.52), come behind, arrive late ✕  
*č’apo na?o = n-u keet-a* — Chabo is arriving after Na’o; *PUNCT*: *keet~ti*;  
*PLURACT*: *kee~keet-a*; *PLURACT-PUNCT*: *kee~keet~t-a*; *CAUS*: *keet-as*; *keet~t-o-y*  
(*PUNCT-M-ASSOC*) — much later, in the future ✕ *?ano keet~t-o-y*  
*?an = koh-n-a = pa paš-o poh-a* — one day I’ll grow and sow my own field;  
*keet~t-u a* (*PUNCT-IN*) — later || K. *keettoo* — in the future

*keet-akk-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — container made of a piece of skin; *PLUR-PL*: *keet-aan-e*  
*kelli, kell-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.b.*) — to deny (*LWT 18.34*); to disobey; *CAUS*: *kell-as* — to hinder, forbid; *PASS-MID*: *kellam-ad* — not to be able to  
*kels-o* (*n.*, *M*) — monkey, baboon (*LWT 3.76*) (collective and vocative); *SING-M*:  
*kels-akk-o* ✕ *kels-o far~r-e* — the monkeys died || *PEC \*gelz-* — baboon (*Sasse 1979: 20*); *K. keltayta* — baboon  
*kenneqa* (*n.*) — a male name; *VOC*: *kenno*  
*keraf-a, keraf-inda* (*v.*, *Cl. 2.*) — to steal (*LWT 21.51*) ✕ *?ak = keraf-ti = ye ?ašš-a = pa šap~p-am-óy* (“2=steal-PFV.2SG=LINK.IPV go-IMP.SG=LINK tie-PUNCT-PASS-SEQ.2SG”) — you stole – go and be tied up! (pronounced after a conviction of theft); *PUNCT*: *ker~r~af~fi*; *CAUS*: *keraf-as*  
*keraf-int-e* (*n.*, *NMLZ-F*) — theft (➡ *keraf-a*); *keraf-int-e kollad* — to commit theft  
*keraf-k-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — thief (*LWT 21.52*); *PLUR-PL*: *kerf-e* || *Gor. kera?fiko, kere?fe, K. keraa*  
*ker-e* (*n.*, *PL*) — headrest (generally with one handle only); *SING-F*: *ker-itt-e*;  
*PLUR-PL*: *ker-add-e* || areal word? Cf. *K. xaara*  
*kers-ikk-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — Kersikko (one of the exogamous clans); *SING-SING-M*:  
*kers-itt-akk-o*, *SING-SING-F*: *kers-itt-itt-e*; *PLUR-PL*: *kers-awh-e*  
*kesso* (*excl.*) — order to stop and turn back in the game ➡ *taaš-o* || *K. kesso kič’č’af* ➡ *kiššaf*  
*kid-o* (*n.*, *M*) — meat allowed on fasting days (➡ *hayd-o*); *SING-M*: *kid-it-akk-o* || *Gor. idem, kidičakkó*  
*kifil-e* (*n.*, *PL*) — ① classroom; ② school grade; *SING-F*: *kifil-itt-e*; *PLUR-PL*:  
*kifil-add-e* || *Amh. kəfəl*; *cf. also K. kifileeta*  
*kiik, kiik-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to tear, yank off (*e.g.*, a banana); *PUNCT*: *kiik~ki*; *PASS*:  
*kiik-am*  
*kiis-e* (*n.*, *F*) — pocket (*LWT 6.61*); *PLUR-PL*: *kiis-add-e* || *Amh. kis*; *cf. also K. kiiisita* (alongside *akala*)  
*kil, kil-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to hurt ✕ *?ih-t-e ye = kil-ay* — my eye hurts; *PASS-MID*:  
*kil-m-ad* — to cause pain  
*kilaaš-e* (*n.*, *F*) — AK-47 Kalashnikov  
*kill* (*IDEOPH*) — a banging noise (such as of a door shutting or a metal object)  
*killad, killad-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to divine the future (*subj.*: *so?akk-o* sorcerer); *PUNCT*:  
*killad~di*; *MID*: *killad-ad*  
*killank-o* (*n.*, *M*) — divination; *PLUR-PL*: *killank-add-e* || *K. killana*  
*killil-e* (*n.*, *F*) — province || *Amh. kəlləl*; *cf. also K. killileeta*  
*kil-o* (*n.*, *M*) — kilogram || international; *cf. also K. kiiluta*

*kilpay-o* (n., M) — knee (LWT 4.36); PLUR-PL: *kilpay-add-e* || Gor. *idem*; PEC \*gilb- (Sasse 1979: 18); K. *kilpa*

*kinkereʃ* (IDEOPH) — water kept in the mouth and gulped down

*kinkereʃ* (v., Cl. I.a) — to keep some water in the mouth and then gulp it down

*kinin-e* (n., F) — ① medicine (LWT 4.88), drug; ② (medical) pill (LWT 23.22), quinine; SING-F: *kinin-itt-e*; PLUR-PL: *kinin-add-e* || Amh. *kinin*, from English or French *quinine*; cf. also K. *kiniinaa*, *finiinaa* (alongside *ʒoraffa*)

*kintaw*, *kintaw-a* (v., Cl. I.a) — to hit or to pat on the head; PUNCT: *kintaw~wi* — to give a little pat on the head; PLURACT-PUNCT: *ki~kintaw~wi* — to pat repeatedly; *ki~kintaw~w-a* (distributive meaning: many agents and many patients); CAUS: *kintaw-as*; PLURACT-CAUS: *ki~kintaw-as*; PASS: *kintaw-am*

*kipraat-e* (n., F) — lighting match (LWT 1.87) ✕ *?ano kipraat-att-e xatt-e ?an = hok-i* — I lighted the fire with a match || Amh. *kəbrit*; cf. also K. *kipritaa*

*kiristan* (n., PL) — Christians; SING-M: *kiristan-itto*, SING-F: *kiristan-itt-e*; PLUR-PL: *kiristan-add-e* || Amh. *krəstiyān*; cf. also K. *kiristaana*

*kirris-a* (n., M) — general term for queleas and weavers (family *Ploceidae*, sp. of bird); PLUR-PL: *kirris-add-e*

*kis-e* (n., F) — time, period of time ✕ *kis-e ?irraw-ito haf-i* — the rainy season has arrived; *kis-e ?a = n-a maang-idde ʒiim-i k = í = haf-i* — the time in which one harvests the sorghum has come || Amh. *gize*; cf. also K. *kiseeta*

*kisool-t-e* (n., SING-F) — rectangular house with four sustaining poles; also: the Bogolho's house; PLUR-PL: *kisool~l-e*

*kiss-o* (n., M) — prayer (☛ *kiss-ad*; ☛ *t'alot-e*)

*kiš-a* (n., M) — the third lunar month || K. *kiša*

*kiššaʃ*, *kiššaʃ-a* (v., Cl. I.a; also: *kič'č'aʃ*) — to laugh (LWT 16.25); RED: *ki~kiššaʃ*; MID: *kiššaʃ-ad*; CAUS: *kiššaʃ-as* || Goll. *kisaʃ* (AMS 1980: 254); Ts. *kiččaʃ* (Savà 2005: 231)

*kitool-e* (n., F) — Gidole town || K. *kitoole* (also a place in the Faashe area in Konso)

*kiitt-o* (n., M) — barbet (*Capitonidae*, sp. of bird); SING-M: *kiitt-akk-o*

*kitt-e* (n., F) — ① interior; ② center, central point; PLUR-PL: *kitt-add-e* ✕ *kitt-e kanaʃ-atte* — central point of the hand palm; X *kitt-att-e* — inside; through; between: *qaw-h-o minn-ete kitt-att-e ʃak-a* (“man-SING-M house-ASSOC-PL interior-ASSOC.F exist-IPFV.3M”) — the man is inside the house; *kitt-e = ttay* (“interior-F=INS”) — by force || PEC \*gidd- — middle (Sasse 1979: 16) (LWT 12.05, 24.05)

*kittoot-e* (n., F) — common area for grazing

=*kka* — contrast marker (“CONTR”); proclitic: *k-*; =*kk-í* (“CONTR-INDV”); *hí-nka* = *kk-í heet’-ooma?* – *h-iisi* = *kk-í heet’-ooma* — which ones are beautiful? – these are beautiful

*koʔ-itt-e* (*n.*, *SING-F*) — a cattle disease || K. *ʕoʔitta* (also ‘snail’)

*kod*, *kod-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to do (*LWT 9.11*), make (*LWT 9.111*), work; *PUNCT*: *kod~dī* — to finish, accomplish ✕ *ʔí=kod~d-iti* — it is enough; *hatt-e kod~dī* — to kindle the fire; *PLURACT*: *ko~ko~d* — to work repeatedly; *FREQ-PUNCT*: *kod~kod~dī* — to work a little bit repeatedly; *MID*: *kod-ad* ✕ *ʔano ʔol-o ʔan=kod-i* — I did not do anything; *kat’-o ʔan=kod-ad-i* — I got my hair done || K. *kod-*

*kod-amp-akk-o* (*n.*, *QUAL-SING-M*) — host (*LWT 19.57*) (☛ *kod*); *QUAL-PLUR-PL*: *kod-amp-awh-e*

*kod-att-e* (*n.*, *F*) — some bit of work (☛ *kod*)

*kodd-e* (*n.*, *PL*) — bridewealth

*kod-m-o* (*n.*, *NMLZ-M*) — work (*LWT 9.12*) (☛ *kod*)

*kofin-e* (*n.*, *PL*) — lung (*LWT 4.441*); *SING-F*: *kofin-itt-e*, *PLUR-PL*: *kofin-add-e* || K. *koofinaa*

*kofor-e* (*n.*, *F*) — men’s hairstyle, with long hair; *PLUR-PL*: *kofor-add-e* || Amh. *gofäri*; cf. also K. *koforeeta*

*koh* (*IDEOPH*) — sound of a bird or any animal pecking at wood

*koh*, *koh-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to shake, bump, jostle ✕ *ʔan=ho=koh-i* — I jostled you; *PUNCT*: *koh~hi*; *PLURACT*: *ko~koh*

*kok*, *kok-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to be dry, old (*subj.*: skin); *CAUS*: *kok-is*; *INGR*: *kok-uy* to dry up (of skin) || K. *kok-*

*kok-e* (*n.*, *F*) — dry, old skin; *met.*: somebody skinny; *PLUR-PL*: *kok-add-e*

*kokol*, *kokol-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to prepare food without meat nor spices; *PLURACT-PUNCT*: *ko~k~kol~li*; *CAUS*: *kokol-as*

*kokoll-o* (*n.*, *M*) — food without spices nor meat (☛ *kokol*); *SING-M*: *kokoll-akk-o* || K. *kolkaa*

*koll-ad* (*v.*, *MID*) — to learn; *CAUS*: *koll-is* — to teach || K. *kollad-*

*kollan* (*num.*) — nine (*LWT 13.09*)

*kollan-k-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — the Goll. people (☛ *kollan?*); *SING-SING-M*: *kollan-t-akk-o*; *SING-SING-F*: *kollan-t-itt-e*

*koll-e* (*n.*, *F*) — river (*LWT 1.36*), stream, creek; *PLUR-PL*: *koll-add-e*

*koll-e pak-o* (“river-F mouth-M”) — shore (“river edge”) (*LWT 1.27*)

*koloʔ-e* (*n.*, *F*) — land divided among different patches with separate owners; *PLUR-PL*: *koloʔ-add-e*

*komp-o* (*n.*, *M*) — headband (made of beads) (*LWT 6.78*); *PLUR-PL*: *komp-add-e*

*konaate* (*n., F*) — a female name; *VOC: konne*  
*konf-a* (*n., M*) — shorts (men’s, made of cotton and without pocket); *PLUR-PL: konf-add-e* || K. *konfa*  
*konn-att-o* (*n., SING-M*) — back (*n.*) (*LWT 4.19*); *SING-SING-M: konn-att-akk-o*; *PLUR-PL: konn-add-e* || Gor. *kuude*  
*konnann* = *konnaye* — backwards (☛ *konn-att-o*)  
*kons-o* (*n., M*) — Konso (people); *SING-M: kons-itt-o*; *SING-F: kons-itt-e* || K. *χonso* ‘Konso land’ (*χonsitta* ‘Konso people/man’)  
*kontor-e* (*n., PL*) — greater kudu (*Tragelaphus strepsiceros*); antelope; *SING-M: kontor-itt-e*; *PLUR-PL: kontor-add-e*  
*koo?-e* (*n., PL*) — arrow (☛ *laah-e*; *LWT 20.25*); *SING-F: koo?-itt-e*  
*kookkis* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to grab, catch, hold ☒ *?an = hola šap-i kookkis-a* — I’ll tie and hold it for you; *CAUS: kookkis-as*  
*koomar-o* (*n., M*) — throat (*LWT 4.29*); *SING-M: koomar-akk-o*; *PLUR-PL: koomar~r-e* || Gor. *hongolokko, hongolle, K. koomaraa*  
*koomp-o* (*n., M*) — cows’ kraal; *PLUR-PL: koomp-idd-e*  
*koor-k-o* (*n., SING-M*) — leather belt worn by pregnant women  
*koot-e* (*n., F*) — shirt (*LWT 6.44*) (☛ *hoot-e*); *PLUR-PL: koot-add-e* || Amh. *kot* — coat, Engl. *coat*  
*koot-o* (*n., M*) — armadillo (*Orycteropus afer*); *plur-pl: koot-idd-e*  
*kopol, kopol-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to castrate (by smashing the testicles); *CAUS: kopol-as* || K. *ǵǵp-*  
*kopol-akk-o* (*n., SING-M*) — fat (said of castrated animal; ☛ *kopol*)  
*kor, kor-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — ① to throw, chase away; ② to drive away; *PUNCT: kor~ri*; *PLURACT: ko~kor*; *MID: kor-ad*; *CAUS: kor-as, kor-aš* — to miscarry ☒ *?ano minn-e h-aayu = n-a ?an = ho = kor-i* — I have chased you from my house  
*kor?om-o* (*n., M*) — dandruff (*LWT 4.146*); *SING-M: kor?om-akk-o*  
*kor-e* (*n., F*) — levelly, to the side; *kor~r-u; kor-a kor-u* — this side and that side, here and there ☒ *?ikah-k-o kaar-k-ito kor-a-y* (“stone-M tree-ASSOC.M level-OUT-ASSOC”) — the stone is behind the tree, on the same level; *šeem~m-e kor~r-u h-i h-aayu lik-a* — the sheep over there on the same level are like mine; *lo?-ú kor~r-u h-aha* — whose is that cow there on the same level?  
*korap-att-o* (*n., SING-M*) — a game consisting of wrestling with the feet  
*korkorr-o* (*n., M*) — tin can || Amh. *qorqorro*  
*korkor-t-e* (*n., SING-F*) — sheath || K. *korkorta*  
*kor-o* (*n., M*) — people (*LWT 19.21*) (generic: men, persons; takes 3M subject accord); *PLUR-PL: kor-add-e* 1. *kor-o* — also: somebody; *kor-add-e* — all the

people, everybody: *laall-e kor-ito ?an = teel-ad-i* — I sewed somebody’s clothes  
 vs. *laall-e kor-addf-ete ?an = teel-ad-i* — I sewed everybody’s clothes  
*kororoŋ (IDEOPH)* — the sound of food coming up from the throat  
*korra <j> (, korrač’)*, *korra <j> -a (v., Cl. 1.a)* — to introduce loanwords (esp.  
 Amharic), to mix and corrupt one’s language (esp. with Amharic) ✕ *?ano pak-o*  
*dil-ito ?an = korra <j> -i* — I use loanwords from Amharic || Amh. *korraja* — to  
 crib (at school); to copy; to adapt from It. *correggere* — to correct  
*kort-o (n., M)* — a variety of short white sorghum; *SING-SING-M: kort-it-akk-o*  
*kor-unka (n., VOC)* — hey people! (greeting used when meeting more than one  
 person): *kor-unka / nakay-a raf-té ↗* — hey people, did you sleep well?  
 (morning greeting) (■ *kor-o*)  
*kos-a (n., M)* — tribe, clan (*LWT 19.23*); *PLUR-PL: kos-addf-e* || Amh. *g’äsa*  
*kotta?, kotta?-a (v., Cl. 1.a)* — to harm, damage, ruin; *PASS: kotta?-am*  
*kotta?-ank-o (n., NMLZ-M)* — damage, ruin  
*kotaann-a (n., M)* — name of a flower (*Gloriosa superba*); *SING-F: kotaann-itt-e*  
*kotoq (IDEOPH)* — a thumping sound, like that of a stone on wood  
*koy-akk-o (n., SING-M)* — meal in the afternoon  
*kuŋ, kuŋ-a (v., Cl. 1.a)* — ① to rub (*LWT 9.31*), scratch away; ② to clear the soil;  
*PUNCT: kuŋ~ŋi; PLURACT: ku~kuŋ~ŋi; MID: kuŋ-ad; PLURACT-MID: ku~kuŋ-ad;*  
*CAUS: kuŋ-as; PLURACT-CAUS: ku~kuŋ-as*  
*kuč’č’apo (n.)* — a male name; *VOC: kutte*  
*kufaŋ, kufaŋ-a (v., Cl. 1.a)* — to moo (*subj.: cow*)  
*kuftad, kuftad-a (v., MID)* — to build one’s house || K. *čupad-*  
*kul, kul-a (v., Cl. 1.a)* — to sprout, put out shoots (*subj.: potatoes, etc.*)  
*kul-a (n., -OUT)* — back, again; as; *?ano piy-e t-aayu kul-a = kka ?an = ?ašš-in-i*  
 (“IDP.1SG land-F F-POSS.1SG back-OUT=CONTR go-FUT-PFV.1SG”) — I will go  
 back to my country; *?ano na?o kul-a ?an = heet’-a* — I am as good as Na’o; *?ano*  
*na?o kul-a her-amp-akk-o* — ‘I run as well as Na’o  
*kull-ikk-o (n., SING-M)* — cane rat; *PLUR-PL: kull-addf-e*  
*kull-ikk-o (n., SING-M)* — Kullikko (one of the exogamous clans); *SING-SING-M:*  
*kull-itt-akk-o, SING-SING-F: kulli-itt-itt-e*  
*kullit-e (n., F)* — saturday  
*kullušayt-a (n., M)* — a variety of short, red sorghum; *SING-M: kullušayt-akk-o*  
*kulpat-a (n., M)* — power, might, energy; *ye = kulpat-a šeek-í* — he could not do it; /  
 he did not manage to do it || Amh. *gūlpät*  
*kulunk-o (n., M)* — tree trunk, stump (*LWT 8.72*)

*kum, kum-a* (v., *Cl. I.a*) — to be black, dark; *MID: kum-ad* to become black; *CAUS: kum-as*  
*kuma* (num.) — thousand (*LWT 13.106*) || K., Or. *kuma*  
*kum-e* (n., *F*) — spindle (*LWT 6.32*); *SING-F: kum-itt-e*  
*kum~m-a* (adj., *M*); *F: kum~m-ay*; *PL: kum~m-ooma* — black (*LWT 15.65*) (☛ *kum*)  
*tal-í = sa kum~m-ooma ?ato hi?-tii* ↗ — did you see the black goats?  
*kummaam-o* (n., *M*) — anteater chat (*Myrmecocichla aethiops*, sp. of bird); *SING-M: kummaam-akk-o*  
*kumm-ink-o* (n., *NMLZ-M*) — blackness, darkness (*LWT 1.62*) (☛ *kum*)  
*kumm-int-e* (n., *NMLZ-F*) — blackness, darkness (☛ *kum*)  
*kumm-o* (n., *M*) — not-edible berries sp. (Amh. *Embway*); *SING-M: kumm-it-akk-o*  
*kuna* (n., *F*) — a female name; *VOC: kuno*  
*kunnufar-a* (n., *M*) — a game in which one has to make a ball jump on one's knee and walk at the same time; the winner is who walks for a longer time keeping his or her ball (similar to ☛ *takaattak-a*)  
*kupal-e* (n., *F*) — ① hare (*LWT 3.863*); ② rabbit (*LWT 3.614*); *SING-F: kupal-itt-e* || K. *kupalaata* (also: butterfly)  
*kupis, kupis-a* (v., *Cl. I.a*) — to pinch (*LWT 15.712*)  
*kupp-akk-o* (n., *SING-M*) — kind of very big pot; *PLUR-PL: kupp-aan-e*  
*kuraŕ-e* (n., *F*) — an unidentified species of big tree; *SING-F: kuraŕ-itt-e*; *PLUR-PL: kuraŕ-aan-e*  
*kurampuy, kurampuy-a* (v., *Cl. I.a*) — to make fall down  
*kurant-itt-e* (n., *SING-F*) — horizontal wooden plank of the house frame  
*kurl-o* (n., *M*) — spring hare (*Pedetes capensis*); *SING: kurl-it-akk-o* (*M*); *PLUR-PL: kurl-aam-e*  
*kur-m-aš-k-o* (n., *PASS-CAUS-SING-M*) — abortion, miscarriage (☛ *kur*)  
*kurraatte* (n.) — a female name; *VOC: kurre*  
*kurrayl-e* (n., *PL*) — a small wooden dish used in playing (it is thrown and everybody tries to catch it); *SING-F: kurrayl-itt-e* || K. *kurrajlaa*  
*kurrayŕše* (n.) — a male name; *VOC: kurre*  
*kurr-e* (n., *PL*) — wax (*LWT 3.821*); *SING-F: kurr-itt-e* ✕ *kurr-e* ʔí = *hum-e* — wax finished || K. *kurra* — ear wax  
*kurum, kurum-a* (v., *Cl. I.a*) — to be raw, uncooked ✕ *sakan-k-o = s-i* ʔí = *kurum-e* — this meat is not cooked || K. *kurum-* — to remain uncooked even after boiling (*subj.:* vegetable, beans)  
*kurum-k-o* (v., *SING-M*) — raw meat  
*kus-akk-o* (n., *SING-M*) — rake (*LWT 8.27*); *PLUR-PL: kus-aan-e*

*kutan-akk-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — very small (☛ *kut-e* ②); *SING-F*: *kutan-att-e*; *PLUR-PL*: *kutan-ayh-e* ✖ *?alpen-e kutan-att-e heer-t-e* — short A. gun with bayonet (☛ *kut-e* ②)

*kutato* (*n.*, *M*) — a male name; *VOC*: *kute*

*kut-e* (*n.*, *F*) — ① uphill; before; *-out*: *kut-a*; *~int-in*: *kut~t-u*; *~int-out*: *kut~t-a* || K. *quda* — on (non-horizontal plane), *kuta* — behind (and higher; Hellenthal 2004: 49) ✖ *kaar-k-o ?ikaah-k-o kut-a-y* — the tree is uphill of the stone; ② tiny, very small ✖ *?alpen-e kut-e* — a short version of the ☛ *?alpen-e* gun

*kuttum-ad* (*v.*, *MID*) — to stumble against a stone

*kuttum-att-e* (*n.*, *SING-F*) — stumbling ☛ *kuttum-ad*

*kuttaʕ-a*, *kuttaʕ-inda* (*v.*, *Cl. 2*) — to grow the breasts (*subj.*: girl)

*kut'o* (*n.*, *M*) — vulture (a Ts. word also used in Gawwada; ☛ *?ayaapt-o*); *PLUR-PL*: *kut'-add-e*

*kut'un-o* (*n.*, *M*) — container for keeping corn (☛ *?unkul-e*); *PLUR-PL*: *kut'un-add-e*

*kut'ur-o* (*n.*, *M*) — nit (*LWT* 3.812); *SING-M*: *kut'ur-akk-o*

*kuuč'o* (*n.*, *M*) — basket (*LWT* 9.76); *PLUR-PL*: *kuuč'-idd-e*

*kuud-e* (*n.*, *F*) — waist (*LWT* 4.462); *PLUR-PL*: *kuud-add-e*

*kuuf-k-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — limited quantity of manure near the house or the field (☛ *hulhumm-e*, *saal-t-e*); *PLUR-PL*: *kuuf~f-e* || K. *kuufa* — pile of cow dung

*kuum-o* (*n.*, *M*) — reedbuck (*Redunca*) or Harvey's (red) duiker (*Cephalophus harveyi*); *SING-M*: *kuum-akk-o*; *SING-SING-M*: *kuum-att-akk-o*

*kuur-o* (*n.*, *M*) — the internal part of a corn cob

*kuurr-o* (*n.*, *M*) — speckled pigeon (*Columba guinea*); *PLUR-PL*: *kuurr-add-e*

*kuut*, *kuut-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to make something rise, come out (*obj.*: fire; dust) ✖ *?ano tulluf-akk-o ?an=kuut-i* — I made the dust rise; *PUNCT*: *kuut~ti* to wink (*obj.*; eyes) ✖ *?ix-t-e ?an=hu-a kuut~t-i* — I winked at you; *MID*: *kuut-ad* to smoke (*tr.*; ☛ *kuut-e*) ✖ *?ano tankar-e ?an=kuut-ad-i* — I smoked with incense; *CAUS*: *kuut-as*; *PASS*: *kuut-am* to smoke (*subj.*: fire) ✖ *hatt-e ?i=kuut-am-ti* — the fire became smoke; *RED-PUNCT*: *kuu~kuut~ti* — to wink repeatedly

*kuut-e* (*n.*, *F*) — smoke (*LWT* 1.83); *PLUR-PL*: *kuut-add-e* || H., Dob., Goll. *kuute* (AMS 170, 210)

*kuut'*, *kuut'-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to take off the fiber of plants

*kuyaʕ*, *kuyaʕ-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to become day (*subj.*: *piy-e*)

*kuyaʕ-k-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — day (*LWT* 14.411); *PLUR-PL*: *kuyaʕ~ʕ-e* || PEC \**guyy-* (Sasse 1979: 44), K. *kujjaʔta*

\**kuyaʕk-uy* (*v.*, *INGR*) — to become a full day ✖ *piy-e ?i=kuyaʕ-k-uy-ay* — it has become a full day

*kuyyú* — today (*LWT* 14.47) ☛ *kuyaʕ-k-o*



## k'

*k'ač'-a* (*adj.*, *M*) — inferior, lesser; *F*: *k'ač'-ay*; *PL*: *k'ač'-ooma*

✖ *pirr-addf-e n-a = k'ač'-a* — cheap; *minne h-aayu minne h-aah-u = n-u ŋ' = k'ač'-a / ye = k'ač'-e = kka* — my house is smaller/not smaller than yours || K. *čaf-* — to be less, smaller

*k'ač'-amp-akk-o* (*n.*, *QUAL-SING-M*) — stingy (➡ *k'ač'-a*); *QUAL-SING-F*:

*k'ač'-amp-att-e*; *QUAL-PLUR-PL*: *k'ač'-amp-awh-e*

*k'ač'ar-e* (*n.*, *F*) — cloth (*LWT* 6.21); *SING-F*: *k'ač'ar-itt-e*; *PLUR-PL*: *k'ač'ar-addf-e*

*k'ač'-e* (*n.*, *F*) — charcoal (*LWT* 1.89) || Ts. *q'aač'a* (Savà 2005: 236)

*k'alam-e* (*n.*, *F*) — ① pen (*LWT* 18.57); ② ink, paint (*LWT* 9.88); ③ fork; *PLUR-PL*: *k'alam-addf-e* ✖ *k'alam-e šiin* — to paint || Amh. *qälām* 'ink'; *cf. also*: K. *čalameeta*

*k'alk'all-o* (*n.*, *M*) — container or sack made of goatskin; *PLUR-PL*: *k'alk'all-addf-e* || K. *akala*; Or. *k'alk'allo*

*k'alp-e* (*n.*, *F*) — meaning, sense, intelligence, reason, conduct ✖ *ye = k'alp-e šEEK-í* — it has no meaning; there is no point || Amh. *qälb* — mind, intelligence; *cf. also*: K. *čalpeeta*, Or. *k'albi*

*k'am* (*IDEOPH*) — to shut up || *k'am pay* 'shut up!' *k'am ?an = ho pa(y)-as-i* — I made you shut up

*k'ammās*, *k'ammās-a* (*v.*, *Cl. I.a*) — to taste (*LWT* 15.31) || Amh. *qämmäsä*; *cf. also*: K. *čammās-*

*k'ampar-a* (*n.*, *M*) — horizontal plank of the plow; *PLUR-PL*: *k'ampar-addf-e* || Amh. *qänbär*; *cf. also* K. *čampara*

*k'an-e* (*n.*, *F*) — day (the whole day); *PLUR-PL*: *k'an-addf-e* || Amh. *qän*

*k'ap*, *k'ap-a* (*v.*, *Cl. I.a*) — to rot (of dead animal) || K. *faq-* (also for fruits, etc.)

*k'apaš*, *k'apaš-a* (*v.*, *Cl. I.a*) — to dampen, moisten (originally a Causative? ➡ *k'ap*); *an = ho k'apaš-i* — I touch you with water

*k'ap-itt-e* (*n.*, *SING-F*) — wooden tongs (*LWT* 5.391); *PLUR-PL*: *k'ap-addf-e*

*k'ap-o* (*n.*, *M*) — carcass (*LWT* 4.771) (➡ *k'ap*)

*k'arat'-o* (*n.*, *M*) — tax (*LWT* 11.69); *PLUR-PL*: *k'arat'-addf-e* || Amh. *qärät*; *cf. also* K. *čarataa*

*k'arh-akk-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — black-and-white eared goat or cow; *SING-F*: *k'arh-att-e*; *PLUR-PL*: *k'arh-awh-e*

*k'ark'ar*, *k'ark'ar-a* (*v.*, *Cl. I.a*) — to help || K. *čaarčaar*, Or. *gargaaruu*

*k'at't'*, *k'at't'-a* (*v.*, *Cl. I.a*) — to punish, impose a fine; *PASS*: *k'at't'-am* || Amh. *qätta*

- k'aw-e* (*n.*, *F*) — gun (general term) (*LWT* 20.28); *PLUR-PL*: *k'aw-add-e* || Or. *qawwee*
- k'es-itt-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — priest (*LWT* 22.18); *PLUR-PL*: *k'es-add-e* || Amh. *qes*; *cf.* also K. *ġeesitta*
- k'iim-akk-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — old (said of people in the last stage of their life); *F*: *k'iim-att-e*; *PL*: *k'iim-an-e*, *k'iim-awh-e* || K. *ġimoota* — old men (in arbitration, etc.; otherwise *ġimajaa*)
- k'iim-att-akk-o* (*n.*, *SING-SING-M*) — a very old man
- k'int'irr-e* (*n.*, *F*) — part of the plow: the hole; *SING-F*: *kint'irr-itt-e*; *PLUR-PL*: *kint'irr-add-e*
- k'ohmayt-e* (*n.*, *M*) — container for butter; *PLUR-PL*: *k'ohmayt-add-e*
- k'op-e* (*n.*, *F*) — hat, cap (*LWT* 6.55); *SING*: *k'op-itt-e*; *PLUR-PL*: *k'op-add-e* || Amh. *qob*; *cf.* also K. *ġoopita*
- k'ork-e* (*n.*, *PL*) — hartebeest (*Alcelaphus*)
- k'ulf-e* (*n.*, *F*) — key (*LWT* 7.24); *PLUR-PL*: *k'ulf-add-e* || Amh. *qulf*; *cf.* also K. *ġulfeeta* (also: button)
- k'ummas-a* (*n.*, *M*) — friday (*LWT* 14.67) || K. *ġommoossa* — old market place around Fasha in Konso, with market held on wednesday
- k'urič'-o* (*n.*, *M*) — general term for crows (family *Corvidae*) (*LWT* 3.593); *PLUR-PL*: *k'urič'-add-e*

l

- laah-e* (n., PL) — arrow (☛ *kooʔ-e*; LWT 24.25); SING-F: *laah-itt-e*  
*laahk-o* (n., M) — poison (LWT 4.89); SING-SING-M: *laahk-it-akk-o*  
*laak*, *laak-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to deviate, divert (*obj.*: water, into an irrigation ditch);  
to turn ☒ *ʔano pukkaʕ-t-e ʔan = laak-i* — I turned the head; *ʕand-e ye = laak*  
— pour me some water! PUNCT: *laak~ki*; MID: *laak-ad*; PASS: *laak-am* — to  
overturn (*intr.*); to turn oneself; to go back; PUNCT-PASS: *laak~k~am~mi*;  
PLURACT-PASS: *laa~laak~k~am~mi*  
*laal-a*, *laal-inda* (v., Cl. 2) — to weep, cry (*subj.*: baby); MID: *laal-ad*; CAUS:  
*laal-as*  
*laal-e* (n., PL) — Grant's gazelle (*Gazelle granti*); SING-F: *laal-itt-e*; PLUR-PL:  
*laal-adf-e*  
*laališ-o* (n., M) — general term for swifts (*Apodidae*) and swallows (*Hirundinidae*;  
sp.s of bird)  
*laall-e* (n., F) — dress (general term); clothing; PLUR-PL: *laall-adf-e*  
*laamp-a* (n., M) — fuel || Amh. *lamba*  
*laand-e* (n., F) — pancreas; PLUR-PL: *laand-adf-e* || Gor. *lant'e*, K. *laandeeta*  
*laat-o* (n., M) — yeast; SING-SING-M: *laat-it-akk-o*; PLUR-PL: *laat-idf-e*  
*laaym-e* (n., F) — bamboo (LWT 8.94); SING-F: *laaym-itt-e* || K. *lejmaa*  
*lah*, *lah-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to put to dry; PUNCT: *lah~hi*; PLURACT: *la~lah-a*; MID: *lah-ad*;  
PLURACT-MID: *la~lah-ad*; CAUS: *lah-as*  
*lahh-a* (adj., M) — ① green (LWT 15.68); ② raw (LWT 5.122); ③ unripe (LWT  
5.124); F: *lahh-ay*; PL: *lahh-ooma*  
*lahh-um*, *lahhum-a* (v., INC) — to be green (☛ *lahh-a*); CAUS: *lahh-as* — to make  
green; MID: *lahh-ad* — to become green; *lahh-uy* (INGR) — to become green (☛  
*lahh-a*)  
*lahh-unt-e* (n., NMLZ, F) — greenness (☛ *lahh-a*)  
*lakkay* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to copy, duplicate (☛ *lakki*)  
*lakkees* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to double (☛ *lakki*)  
*lakki* (num.) — two (LWT 13.02) || K. *lakki*  
*lammaš-a* (n., M) — the ninth lunar month || Goll. *lamaiša* — May-June (Minker  
1986: 186)  
*lamm-e* (n., PL) — second wife; SING-F: *lamm-itt-e*; PLUR-PL: *lamm-adf-e*; also a  
female name; VOC: *lammo* || K. *lammitteeta*  
*lank-a* (adj., M) — second (LWT 13.36); again (LWT 14.35) (☛ *lakki*)  
*lank-aw* (v., INGR) — to be or become second (☛ *lank-a*)

*lapah-e* (n., PL) — firestick; *SING-F*: *lapah-itt-e*; *PLUR-PL*: *lapah-adf-e*  
*lapša-a* (n., M) — hip (*LWT* 4.463); *PLUR-PL*: *lapša-adf-e*  
*laqq-it-akk-o* (n., *SING-SING-M*) — newborn cattle; *SING-F*: *laqq-itt-e*; *PLUR-PL*:  
*laqq-umm-e*  
*las, las-a* (v., *Cl. I.a*) — to sell ✕ *?an=las-a [?allasa]* — I put something on sale  
*las~s-e* (n., *PLUR-PL*) — sales (➡ *las*) ✕ *warš-e t-e las~s-ete* — *warshe* (➡ *warš-e*)  
 on sale (not for family consumption)  
*law-t-e* (n., *SING-F*) — penis (*LWT* 4.492); *PLUR-PL*: *law~w-e* || Gor. *?inne, ?innitte, ?innadde*  
*lawwi, laww-a* (v., *Cl. I.b*) — ① to devour, wolf down; ② to stir yeast  
*lah, lah-a* (v., *Cl. I.a*) — to mix (*tr.*); *PUNCT*: *lah~hi*; *PLURACT*: *la~lah*; *MID*: *lah-ad*;  
*PLURACT-MID*: *la~lah-ad*; *CAUS*: *lah-as*; *PASS*: *lah-am*; *PLURACT-PASS*: *la~lah-am*  
*layl-o* (n., M); *PLUR-PL*: *layl-adf-e* — name of different varieties of Bishop and  
 Widow-bird (sp. of bird; *Euplectes*)  
*leem-e* (n., PL) — birthmark; *SING-M*: *leem-itt-e*  
*le??as, le??as-a* (*Cl. I.a*) — to weight, measure (➡ *ne??as*) ✕ *?akim-itt-o yela*  
*č'eeq-t-e le??as-i* — the doctor checked my blood pressure  
*leš-akk-o* (n., *SING-M*) — plain (*LWT* 1.23), uncultivated land; *SING-M*: *leš-att-akk-o*;  
*PLUR-PL*: *leš-aan-e* ✕ *qaw-h-o minn-ete lešakk-ito šak-a* (“man-M house-  
 ASSOC.PL plain-ASSOC-M exist-IPFV.3M”) — the man is out of the house (more  
 far away than *gint-atte*)  
*leš-ayy-o* (n., *INT-M*) — new moon (intensive form of ➡ *leš-o*)  
*lešš-o* (n., M) — moon (*LWT* 1.53), lunar month (*LWT* 14.71); *SING-SING-M*:  
*lešš-it-akk-o* || H., Dob. *leš-o* (AMS: 258) Ts. *lešo* (Savà 2005: 233);  
 K. *lejaa* — lunar month  
*lepuy, lepuy-a* (*Cl. I.a*) — to kick (*LWT* 10.431); *PUNCT*: *lep~p~uy~yi*  
*leef, leef-a* (*Cl. I.a*) — to sharpen; *PASS*: *leef-am* to be sharpened  
*leef-at-o* (n., *NMLZ-M*) — whetstone (*LWT* 9.93); *NMLZ-SING-M*: *leef-at-akk-o*; *NMLZ-  
 PLUR-PL*: *leef-at-aan-e* ✕ *?irkašo = si leef-at-akk-ito ?an = leef-i* — I sharpened the  
 ax with the whetstone  
*leeh, leeh-a* (v., *Cl. I.a*) — to sway (e.g., a drunken man, or a tree in the wind);  
*PUNCT*: *leeh~hi*; *PLURACT-PUNCT*: *lee~leeh~hi*; *CAUS*: *leeh-is* — to churn (*obj.*:  
 milk) *kaar-k-o = s-í ?uruur-e leeh-is-i* — the wind made the tree sway; *PUNCT-  
 CAUS*: *leeh~h-is~si*  
*lihas* (v., *Cl. I.a*) — to take out, extract  
*lik, lik-a* (v., *Cl. I.a*) — ① to go, come out; to rise (of sun, moon, etc.); ② to be  
 similar, alike; *PUNCT*: *lik~ki*; *MID*: ① *lik-ad* — to walk around (without a goal);  
 ② to become alike, similar; *PUNCT-CAUS*: *lik~k-as* ① to take out; ② to make

similar; *PUNCT-CAUS-CAUS*: *lik~k-as-as* ✕ *lik* — go out! *?ano ?and-ete kitt-atte ?an=lik~k-i* — I came out of water; *?and-e ?eel-h-ito ?i=lik-e* — water came out of the well; *kor-o kawwad-o ?ill-aa lik-e* — the Gawwada people met; *?ine ?an=?ill-a lik-aani* — we go out together

*lik-a* (*M*); *F*: *lik-ay* *PL*: *lik-ooma* — similar, alike; *?an=ho=lik-a* — I am like you; *?ine ?ille lik-aani* — we are the same; *?ine ?an=hune=lik-aani* — we are like you (*PL*); *hune ?ill-e lik-anku* — you (*PL*) are alike; *?ato ?app-a h-aah-u=s-í ?al=lik-ay* — you are like your father; *pak-o kawwad-o pak-o t'samakk-ito ?ille=lik-a* — the Gawwada language is similar to the Ts'amakko language; *?orh-e pa=na=ma ?and-e ye=?ille lik-e* — milk and water are not similar; *muunt-o lik-a* — like the sky; blue *?orh-e h-e sakm-o lik-a* — milk which is (as sweet) as honey

*likk-e* (*n., F*) — similarity, likeness (☛ *lik-a*); *?ille likk-e* — identical, the same; *?ato likk-e t-aayu pak-o kawwad-o ?ato ?ar-tí* — you do not know the Gawwada language as much as I do; *?ano likk-e=s-í keeray ?an=na=?okaay-i=n-a kuyyú=kka ?an=?okaay-i* — today I arrived at the same time of yesterday; *hop-add-e h-aayu=pa h-aah-u likk-e* — my shoes are the same as yours; *likk-e=ma* — exactly the same

*limm* (*IDEOPH*) — going off or flying away very quickly

*link-o* (*n., M*) — day and night

*lipp* (*IDEOPH*) — to go off (of fire) || *K. libb-* — to be extinguished (*subj.*: fire)

*lo?-o* (*n., M*) — cow (*LWT* 3.23); *PLUR-PL*: *le?-e*; with an augmentative meaning: *leedd-e; le?-add-e* || *PEC \*lo?* — cows (*Sasse* 1979: 52)

*lohh* (*IDEOPH*) — to enter swiftly and furtively (such as a knife) ✕ *tap-att-akk-o kat-a hoqn-o lohh k=i=pay-i=pa hul-ú* — the mouse entered furtively in the hole and disappeared

*lofoqq-o* (*n., M*) — whirlpool (*LWT* 1.362) ✕ *ye=s-i lofoqq-o ye=log-i* — the whirlpool pulled me down

*lokk-o* (*n., M*) — slowness; with care; *SING-M*: *lokk-it-akk-o* ✕ often reduplicated: *lokk-o lokk-o ?ašš-a* — walk slowly! || *K. lokko(ote)* — slowly

*lol-a, lol-inda* (*v., Cl. 2*) — to call, convene by shouting, not a specific person (☛ *?ooŋ*)

*longf-o* (*n., M*) — ear canal

*lonč'-e* (*n., F*) — bus (*LWT* 23.15); *PLUR-PL*: *lonč'-add-e* ✕ *?ano qay=n-a lonč'-e=tta=kka ?arpaminč'e=sa ?an=?ašš-in-i* — tomorrow I'll go by bus to Arba Minch; *lonč'-e t-iisi Konso=n-u ?arpaminč'e=sa ?i=?ašš-iti* — this bus goes from Konso to Arba Minch' (= *n-u* because Konso is closer to Gawwada than Arba Minch) || *It. Leoncino*; cf. *Or. lunchiinaa*; *K. loonfinaa* (old fashioned;

- modern: *awtoopiseeta*); from It. *Leoncino* — “lion cub,” a truck produced by *O.M.* between 1950 and 1968
- looh-akk-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — Loohakko, one of the exogamous clans; *SING-SING-M*: *looh-att-akk-o*; *SING-SING-F*: *looh-att-itt-e*
- loom-e* (*n.*, *F*) — lemon || Amh. *lomi*; *cf. also* K. *loomita*
- lootot-e* (*n.*, *F*) — earring (*LWT* 6.77); *SING-F*: *lootot-itt-e*; *PLUR-PL*: *lootot-add-e*
- loq*, *loq-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to swallow (*LWT* 5.181); *PUNCT*: *loq~qi* — to eat without chewing (☛ *yiʔ-a* to eat); *PUNCT*: *loq-as* — to make someone swallow, to make something go down; *MID*: *loq-ad* — to go down, sink || K. *log*
- luk-t-e* (*n.*, *SING-F*) — ① foot (*LWT* 4.37); ② leg (*LWT* 4.35); ③ heel (*LWT* 4.372); *PLUR-PL*: *luk~k-e* || Gor. *luhte*; PEC \**lak-/lik-/luk-* (Sasse 1979: 12); K. *logta*
- lukkan-e* (*n.*, *PL*) — ① chicken (*LWT* 3.55); ② hen; *SING-M*: *lukkan-akk-o*; *SING-F*: *lukkan-itt-e*; *lukkan-akk-o qar-o* (“first chicken”) — full night || K. *lukkanitta*
- lumak* (*IDEOPH*) — the action of swishing or crawling away, sideways or downwards, by a snake or a similar animal sideways or downwards
- luss* (*IDEOPH*) — to do something suddenly, abruptly ☒ *ʔiso luss k=é=pay-i=pa hul~l-ú* — he sneaked in
- lutuʃtuʃ*, *lutuʃtuʃ-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to roam, wander
- luum-e* (*n.*, *M*) — pig (*LWT* 3.35); *PLUR-PL*: *luum-add-e*
- luull-e* (*n.*, *PL*), *SING*: *luull-itt-e* (*F*) — an identified sp. of vine; the flower is rubbed and used in singing and dancing ceremonies
- luut-o* (*n.*, *M*) — solid leftovers from brewing the ☛ *warš-e*

## m

=*m* — or (the intonation boundary follows); also used without a second term:

*?ar=raf-tí=m ʔ* — were you sleeping, or what? || K. *im ~ -mmo ~ -mo* (Mous and Ongaye 2009: 352)

=*ma* (*postp.*, *ADE*) — at, to, in || K. *maá ~ úmma* (adversative; Mous and Ongaye 2009: 351)

*maadd-e* (*v.*, *PL*) — food still not edible after boiling || K. *maadd-* ‘not to be ready for eating even after boiling’ (*subj.*: *damaa* ‘dough balls’)

*maahen*, *maahen-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to be barren, sterile; *MID*: *maahen-ad* || K. *maaxeen-*

*maahen-k-o*, (*n.*, *SING-M*) — barren, sterile (► *maahen*); *SING-F*: *maahen-t-e*; *PLUR-PL*: *maah-en~n-e*

*maakays-o* (*n.*, *M*) — stick for brushing the teeth; *SING-M*: *maakays-akk-o* ✕  
*maakays-o ʔí=ko~kond-am-i* — the toothbrushes broke

*maala*, *maalala* — how?; how much ✕ *šoor-e poqoll-ito maala=kk-í ?ato ?ar-tí=kka* — you do not know how to take the husk off the maize; *šoor-e poqoll-ito maala ?an=ho=kollis-ni* — I’ll teach you how to take the husk off the maize; *lo?-o h-aah-u h-o maal-a lik-a ?* — which color is your cow?; *lo?-o h-aayu h-o maala ʔidd-a* — my cow is very much red; *tal-e h-aah-u h-e maal-a lik-a ?* — which color are your goats? *tal-e h-aayu parl-awh-e* — my goats are many-colored

*maal-e* (*n.*, *F*) — property, wealth

*maall-o* (*n.*, *M*) — cows’ ulcer

*maal-t-e* (*n.*, *SING-F*) — baldness; *INCH*: *maal-ood* — to become bald || K. *mooluta*

*maal-ol-akk-o* (*n.*, *ATTR-SING-M*) — bald (► *maal-t-e*); *ATTR-SING-F*: *maal-ol-itt-e*; *ATTR-PLUR-PL*: *maal-ol-awh-e*

*maamm-a* (*n.*, *M*) — father’s sister (*FaSi*) || K. *maammata*

*maang-o* (*n.*, *M*) — cereal (in general); sorghum (*LWT* 8.911); *SING-M*:

*maang-it-akk-o* || Burji *maank’óo* (Minker 1986: 105); K. *maanǵaa* — fresh edible sorghum or maize

*maan-e* (*n.*, *F*) — first milk; *SING-F*: *maan-itt-e*; *PLUR-PL*: *maan-add-e*

*maan-o* (*n.*, *M*) — handball (in soccer) || It. (*fallo di*) *mano* (“hand (fault)”) handball

*maapar-a* (*n.*, *M*) — village (*LWT* 19.16) || Amh. *mahbär* — association

*maas*, *maas-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to have an extramarital affair; to have sex out of wedlock ✕ *?iso ?ise=s-i ʔí=maas-i* — he had an affair with her; *MID*: *maas-ad* (*subj.*: woman; *intr.*); *CAUS*: *maas-as*; *CAUS-MID*: *maas-as-ad* ✕ *?ise ?iso=s-i ʔí=maas-as-at-ti* — she had an affair with him; *PASS*: *maas-am*

*maas-akk-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — bastard, illegitimate child (☛ *maas*); *SING-F*: *maas-att-e*;  
*PLUR-PL*: *maas-awh-e*  
*maašše* (*n.*) — a male name; *VOC*: *mašša*  
*maay*, *maay-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to bury (*LWT* 4.78); *PUNCT*: *maay~yi*; *MID*: *maay-ad*;  
*CAUS*: *maay-as*; *PASS*: *many-am*  
*maɣ-akk-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — grass good for pasture; *SING-M*: *maɣ-att-akk-o*  
*mač'arraš-a* (*n.*, *M*) — ending || Amh. *māč'ārrāša*  
*mač'urr-e* (*n.*, *F*) — sickle || Amh. *mač'ad*; *cf. also* K. *maafireeta*  
*ma <j> ammar-a* (*n.*, *M*) — beginning || Amh. *mājāmmāriya*  
*mah-att-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — implement, thing; *PLUR-PL*: *mah~h-e* ☒ *mah~h-e*  
*ʔardayte* yoke; *mah~h-e hawd-att-ito* — loom  
*mahhal-ikk-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — Mahhalikko (one of the exogamous clans);  
*SING-SING-M*: *mahhal-itt-akk-o*, *SING-SING-F*: *mahhal-itt-itt-e*  
*mahnaʔ-a* (*n.*, *M*); *F*: *mahnaʔ-ay*; *PL*: *mahnaʔ-ooma* — short, low; *ʔato ye = s-í*  
*ʔam = mahnaʔ-ay* — you are shorter than me  
*mahnaʔ-ad* (*v.*, *MID*) — to become short; *FACT*: *mahnaʔ-ees* (☛ *mahnaʔ-a*)  
*mahnaʔ-int-e* (*n.*, *F*) — shortness (☛ *mahnaʔ-a*)  
*mak*, *mak-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to be bad, evil (of person) ☒ *ʔato ʔay = yela mak-ay*  
— you are worse than me, *ʔusunde ʔise = n-a ʔi = mak-a* — they are worse than  
us; *MID*: *mak-ad* — to hurt; to deviate; *ʔano san-o = ma ʔan = mak-ad-i* — I lost  
the way; *CAUS*: *mak-is* || H., Dob. *mak-*, Goll. *mak-* (*AMS* 174, 221)  
*makaal-a* (*n.*, *M*) — Chestnut weaver (*Places rubiginosus*, sp. of bird); *PLUR-PL*:  
*makaal-adf-e*  
*makah-k-o* (*n.*, *M*) — name (*LWT* 18.28); *PLUR-PL*: *makah~h-e* || PEC \**magf-* (*Sasse*  
1979: 17)  
*makak*, *makak-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to tingle as a result of sour taste or acidity ☒ *ʔilk-e*  
*h-aayu ʔi = makak-e* — my teeth tingle; *CAUS*: *makak-is* — to induce a tingling  
sharp sensation as a result of acidity ☒ *loom-e ʔilk-e yela ʔi = makak-is-ti* —  
lemon made my teeth tingle  
*mak-akk-o* — bad (*LWT* 16.72), evil; *SING-F*: *mak-att-e*; *PLUR-PL*: *mak-awh-e* (☛  
*mak*)  
*makar-a* (*n.*, *M*) — trouble, worry; *PLUR-PL*: *makar-adf-e* || Amh. *mākāra*; *cf. also*  
K. *makara*  
*makar-amp-akk-o* (*n.*, *QUAL-SING-M*) — troubled, worried, somebody who is always  
anguished; *QUAL-SING-F*: *makar-amp-att-e*; *QUAL-PLUR-PL*: *makar-amp-awh-e* (☛  
*makar-a*)  
*makar-t-e* (*n.*, *F*) — rainbow (*LWT* 1.59); *PLUR-PL*: *makar~r-e*  
*makaš*, *makaš-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to be salty; *CAUS*: *makaš-is*



*makill-o* (*n.*, *M*) — handle of the  $\blacktriangleright$  *sik-t-e*; *PLUR-PL*: *makill-add-e*  
*makin-a* (*n.*, *M*) — car ( $\blacktriangleright$  *mootopil-akk-o*; *LWT* 23.14); *san-o makin-a-y* (“path-M car-ASSOC”) — highway || Amh. *mākina* from It. *macchina*; cf. also K. *makinaa*  
*makk-att-e* (*n.*, *SING-F*) — stick used in sowing and clearing, with an iron tip (Amh. *ankase*); *PLUR-PL*: *makk-aas-e*  
*mak-n-o* (*n.*, *M*) — wickedness ( $\blacktriangleright$  *mak*)  
*mak’as-e* (*n.*, *F*) — scissors (*LWT* 9.24) || Amh. *māqās*; cf. also K. *mačaseeta*  
*mal*, *mal-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to trick (with =*n-u*); to devise a strategy; *PUNCT*: *mal~li*; *MID*: *mal-ad*; *CAUS*: *mal-as* || K. *mala* — way out; plan (*mala daw-* — to set a plan)  
*malah*, *malah-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to get pus  
*malah-t-e* (*n.*, *F*) — pus (*LWT* 4.857) ( $\blacktriangleright$  *malah*) || Gor. *maláhte*, PEC \**malh-* (Sasse 1979: 21); K. *mala/maladđoota*  
*malal*, *malal-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to be able to do something; to succeed in doing something; *PUNCT*: *mal~lal~li*; *CAUS*: *malal-is* || K. *malaali*  
*male* — without  $\times$  *yi?-t-o male=kka ?an ?okaay-i* — I came without food || K. *male* (Mous and Ongaye 2009: 350)  
*malha* (*n.*, *M*) — border  
*malhito* (*n.*) — a male name; *VOC*: *malle*  
=maallay — for, for the sake of; because of (*CAUSE*)  $\times$  *ho/?iso=maallay*  
*k=an=moor-uy-i* — I went to the market on your behalf, for you/for him || K.  
*mallá* — reason; because of (Mous and Ongaye 2009: 348)  
*mals-e* (*n.*, *F*) — answer || Amh. *māls*; cf. also K. *malseeta* — *also*: change (money returned when a payment exceeds the due amount)  
*mal-t-e* (*n.*, *F*) — trick ( $\blacktriangleright$  *mal*): *č’apo mal-te=ma ?f=qaalam-i* — Chabo is angry about the trick; *č’apo mal-te faran <j> -itt-o=ma ?f=qaalam-i* — Chabo is angry about the white man’s trick  
*manak’-e* (*n.*, *PL*) — part of the plow: the two vertical planks; *SING-F*: *manak’-itt-e*; *PLUR-PL*: *manak’-add-e* || Amh. *manāqo*  
*mand-o* (*n.*, *M*) — forest; *PLUR-PL*: *mand-idd-e*  
*mankah-e* (*n.*, *PL*) — opening in the house walls for entering; opening of the kraal; *PLUR-PL*: *mankah-add-e*  
*mankist-e* (*n.*, *F*) — government (*LWT* 23.3) || Amh. *māngəst*; cf. also K. *mankisteeta*  
*mann-e*  $\blacktriangleright$  *minn-e*  
*man-o* (*n.*, *M*) — womb (*LWT* 4.47); knot at the top of the house || K. *man-a* — hatch house; *mana innaá* — womb (“house of the child”)  
*mant-akk-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — fish hook (*LWT* 20.52); *PLUR-PL*: *mant-aan-e*  
*mantar-a* (*n.*, *M*) — settlement (group of a few households); *PLUR-PL*: *mantar~r-e*

*mapattar-akk-o* (*M*) — comb (*LWT* 6.91) (of iron or plastic;  $\blacktriangleright$  *silm-akk-o*); *PLUR-PL*:  
*mapattar-aan-e*  
*maq, maq-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to bleed from the teeth; *MID*: *maq-ad*; *CAUS*: *maq-is* also:  
to give a false direction  
*mar, mar-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to wrap (*LWT* 10.14); *PLURACT-PUNCT*: *mar~ram~mi* —  
to squat || *PEC* \**mar-* — round; roll (up) (Sasse 1979: 24); *K. mar* — to twist a  
ring around something  
*maran-e* (*n., PL*) — beams bound in a circle and used to hold the roof of the house;  
*SING-F*: *maran-itt-e* ( $\blacktriangleright$  *mar*) || *K. marranta* — bundle of grass, wheat, barley, etc.  
*marap-e* (*n., PL*) — fish net (*LWT* 20.54); *PLUR-PL*: *marap-add-e*  
*maray-a* (*n., M*) — name of a mountain  
*marf-e* (*n., F*) — ① needle (*LWT* 6.36); ② injection ✕ *?ano marf-e ?an = qip-ad-i*  
— I got an injection; *?a = ye = qip-ad-i / qip-as-t-i* — they injected me || *Amh.*  
*märfe*; *cf. also K. marfeeta*  
*maris, maris-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to send someone as a middleman (for marriage); *MID*:  
*mars-ad*; *CAUS*: *mars-is*; *PASS*: *mars-am* ( $\blacktriangleright$  *mar?*)  
*marqall-o* (*n., M*) — the point where two intersecting ropes used to carry a weight  
cross  
*marrak-am, marrak-am-a* (*v., PASS*) — to coil up (*intr.*; e.g., snake) ( $\blacktriangleright$  *mar?*)  
*martuf-a* (*n., M*) — dress (women's, long); *PLUR-PL*: *martuf-add-e* || *K. martuufaa*  
cloth  
*mašš* (*IDEOPH*) — pain in the teeth induced by hard food  
*mart'aat'afak-o* (*n., M*) — bruise (*LWT* 4.852)  
*masan-o* (*n., M*) — the fourth lunar month  
*maskoot-e* (*n., F*) — window (*LWT* 7.25) || *Amh. mäskot*; *cf. also K. maskootita*  
*mašaš, mašaš-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to be sour, to set one's teeth on edge; *CAUS. mašaš-is*  
*maškar-e* (*n., PL*) — flea (*LWT* 3.813); *SING-F*: *maškar-itt-e* || *Amh. mäžgär* — tick  
*mat-ikk-o* (*n., M*) — upper grinding stone; *PLUR-PL*: *mat-iin-e* || *K. mate?ta*  
*mattakk-o* (*n., M*) — name of a river  
*mat'af-a* (*n., M*) — book (*LWT* 18.61); *PLUR-PL*: *mat'af-add-e* || *Amh. mäšhaf*; *cf.*  
*also K. mataafa, masaafa*  
*mayyi, mayy-a* (*v., Cl. 1.b*) — to kiss (*LWT* 16.29); *CAUS*: *mayy-as*  
*mayy-it-akk-o* (*n., SING-SING-M*) — kiss ( $\blacktriangleright$  *mayyi*)  
*me?* — how much/many? *me? = ka* ([*meega*]); *haaš-e me?* — how much is the tea?;  
*kanzap-a = n-a me?* — how much is the price? *kanzap-a = na dippa* — the price is  
100; *qaw-h-o me? k = i ?okaay-i ?* — how many men arrived? *qaw-h-o ?okaay-i*

- ye-ʃak-i=kka* — nobody arrived/*qaw-h-o ʔizzah k=i ʔokaay-i* — three men arrived
- meeʃ, meeʃa* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to harvest ✕ *mač'urr-e=s-i keeray ʔan=meeʃ-i=ttay kuyy-ú ʔi=dap-ad-ti* — the saw I was harvesting with yesterday got lost today; *PASS: meeʃ-am*
- meeʃ, meeʃ-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to fetch, draw water (*LWT 9.9*); *CAUS: meeʃ-as; MID: meeʃ-ad*
- meelal, meelal-a* — (v., Cl. 1.a) — to molt, shed skin (*subj.: animal*)
- meelal-h-o* (n., SING-M) — shed skin (e.g., snake's) (► *meelal*) || K. *meelaala*
- meer, meer-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to become fat (*intr.; subj.: animal*); *CAUS: meer-is* || K. *meer-* (impolite for humans in Konso)
- meqiš-a* (n., M) — a game in which one has to guess what lies in the opponent's closed fist
- meq-t-e* (n., F) — bone (*LWT 4.16*); *PLUR-PL: meq~q-e*
- merʃimm-e* (n., PL) — intestines (*LWT 4.461*); *SING-F: merʃimm-itt-e* || Gor. *merʃimme*; K. *marʃinaa*
- miʔay-e* (n., F) — child (*LWT 2.27*), baby (*LWT 2.28*); *PLUR-PL: miʔad-e ✕ miʔay-e ʔappa n-a far-i* — an orphan (“child to whom the father died”); *h-o naʔo-y=n-a miʔad-e ʔi=far~r-e* — the children of Na'o's family died || Gor. *miʔe, maadakko*
- miid~di, miid~d-a* (v., PUNCT) — to oppress; *PUNCT-PASS: miid~dam~mi; PLURACT: miid~miid~da*
- miil-e* (n., PL) — fresh milk; *SING: miil-itt-e* (F); *PLUR-PL: miil-adf-e* || K. *miila* — whey of milk
- miin-e* (n., F) — front; front location; X-ASSOC *miin-att-e* — in front of X: *ʔikah-k-o kaar-k-ito miin-atte* (“stone-M tree-M front-ASSOC.F”) — the stone is in front of the tree; *č'apo naʔo=n-a miin-atte* — Chapo came (= was born) before Na'o; *ʔano kuna=n-a miin-atte ʔan=ʔašš-in-i* — I'll go before Guna || K. *mina(a)* ‘front; front location’
- miin-t-e* (n., F) *PLUR-PL: miin~n-e* — ① face (*LWT 4.204*); ② forehead (*LWT 4.205*) || K. *miinta* forehead (*fuula* — face)
- miir-a* (n., M) — anger (*LWT 16.42*) || K. *miira*
- miiri* — very much (with a following adjective)
- miir-ood-a, miir-ood-inda* (v., INCH, Cl. 2) — to be angry ✕ *ʔato ye=ma ʔam=mirot-ti* — you are mad at me; *PUNCT: miir-ood~di; CAUS: miir-ees* (► *miir-a*); *kor-o ʔuuma miir-od-a* — very violent people || K. *miirood-*; Hellenthal 2004: 53)

*miir-ol-akk-o* (*n.*, *ATTR-SING-M*) — angry; *ATTR-SING-F*: *miir-ol-att-e*; *ATTR-PLUR-PL*: *miir-ol-awh-e*

*miis*, *miis-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to squeeze (a plant) ✕ *fig.*: *?arno ?ahk-att-e ?alk-e miis-i* — Arno squeezed juice (i.e., money) from his family as much as he could  
*miis-e* (*n.*, *PL*) — leaf (*LWT 8.56*); *SING-F*: *miis-t-e* || K. *miissaa* — scattered leaves and branches; bush; rubbish

*mikittil-itt-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — deputy || Amh. *məkattəl*

*minnan* = *minnaye* — towards home, homewards (☛ *minn-e*) ✕ *?ano*

*minnan* = *minnaye ?an = gfi-i* — I went back in the direction of home; *?ine*

*minnan* = *minnaye ?an = ?ill-e ?eem-ne* — we looked in the direction of home

*minn-e* (*n.*, *PL*) — house (also *mann-e*) (*LWT 7.12*); *PLUR-PL*: *minn-add-e* || PEC \**man-/min-* (Sasse 1979: 24)

• *minn-e ?akim-atte* [“house-PL doctor-ASSOC.F”] — hospital (*LWT 23.2*)

• *minn-e ?islaam-atte* [“house-PL muslim-ASSOC.F”] — mosque (*LWT 22.132*);

• *minn-e kiristana-y* [“house-PL christian-ASSOC”] — church (calque on Amh. *betä krəstiyan*) (*LWT 22.131*);

• *minn-e šap~p-ete* [“house~PLUR-PL tie-ASSOC.PL”] — prison (calque on Amh. *əsər bet*) (*LWT 21.39*);

• *minn-e t'alot-atte* (“house-PL prayer-ASSOC.F”) — church

• *minn-e waak-ito* (“house-PL god-ASSOC.M”) — church, house of God

< *minim* > — absolutely, completely, at all || Amh. *mənəm* — whatever, any

*mir<j>-a* ~ *mirš-a* (*n.*, *M*) — bushbuck (*Tragelaphus scriptus*); *SING-F*: *mirš-itt-e*; *PLUR-PL*: *mirš-add-e*

*mirk-o* (*n.*, *M*) — leather belt of unmarried girls, with hanging beads; *PLUR-PL*: *mirk-add-e*

*mismar-e* (*n.*, *PL*) — (metal) nail (☛ *musmar-e*); *SING-F*: *mismar-itt-e* || Amh. *məsmar*; cf. also K. *mismaara*

*mirri*, *mirr-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.b*) — ① to give someone problems; ② to wrinkle, rub (e.g., clothes); ③ to frown ✕ *miint-e mirr-i* — the forehead frowned; *?i=gfi-i=pa miin-t-e mirr-ú* — he gave me trouble and caused me problems (“he made me wrinkle”)

*mis*, *mis-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to throw away (*obj.*: dirt, garbage)

*misk-itt-e*, *misk-itt-o* (*n.*, *SING-F*) — right (arm; *LWT 12.41*) || PEC \**mizg-* (Sasse 1979: 25)

*mišil-t-e* (*n.*, *SING-F*) — yolk; *PLUR-PL*: *mišil~l-e* (☛ *tunk-o*)

*mit-e* (*n.*, *PL*) — vegetables (*LWT 5.65*); *SING-F*: *mit-itt-e*

*miter-e* (*n., F*) — meter; measuring device || Amh. *metər* from Engl. *meter* or Fr. *mètre*; cf. also: K. *metreeta*

*moʔ-o* (*n., M*) — what? (*LWT 17.64*); *moʔ-ito* (“what=ASSOC.M”), *moʔ-o = n-u* (“what=APPL-IN”) — why?

*mookk-a* (*n., M*) — cassava; *SING-SING-M: mookk-it-akk-o* || K. *mookkaa*

*moɔŋ-itt-o* (*n., M*) — fool; *F: moɔŋ-itt-e*; *PLUR-PL: moɔŋ-add-e* || Amh. *moññ*

*moor-e* (*n., F*) — market (*LWT 11.85*) || cf. K. *moora* — communal space

- *moor-e ʕale* (*n., F*) — monday (“Highland market”)
- *moor-e takkaday* (*n., F*) — thursday

*moor-itt-e* (*n., F*) — magical tree to which trophies are hung

*moor-o* (*n., M*) — a white, small variety of sorghum; *SING-M: moor-it-akk-o*

*moor-uy* (*v., INGR*) — to go to the market (☛ *moor-e*)

*mootor-e* (*n., F*) — motorbike; *PLUR-PL: mootor-add-e* ☒ *mootor-e kor* — to drive a motorbike || Amh. *motär* from Engl. *motor* or It. *motore* ‘motor’

*mootopil-akk-o* (*n., M*) — car (☛ *makin-a*); *PLUR-PL: mootopil-add-e* || cf. It. *automobile* — car?

*moqor-k-o* (*n., M*) — colorful or striped stone; *PLUR-PL: moqor~r-e*

*mučʔ, mučʔ-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to rinse one’s mouth; *MID: mučʔ-ad*

*muh, muh-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to throw away (*obj.:* water)

*mukuʕ-itt-e* (*n., SING-F*) — frog (*LWT 3.95*); *PLUR-PL: mukuʕ~ʕ-e* || K. *muukuta*

*mulaal-a* (*n., M*) — container for keeping sorghum, closed at the top; *PLUR-PL: mulaal-add-e* || K. *moolaala* — depot where grains are kept

*mulluq-e* (*n., PL*) — potato (*LWT 5.7*; ☛ *tinniš-a*)

*mul-o* (*n., M*) — all, everybody; *PLUR-PL: mul-oot-e, mul-oom-a* (the first with contrast; the second distributive) || Amh. *mulu*

*murank-o* (*n., M*) — the sixth lunar month || Goll. *murango* — March-April (Minker 1986: 186)

*murs-e* (*n., PL*) — the Mursi people; *SING-M: murs-itt-o, murs-it-akk-o, SING-F: murs-itt-e*

*muruk, muruk-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to be surprised, frightened ☒ *tap-att-akk-o*

*?aturr-itt-e = n-u* ?i = *muruk-i* — the mouse got scared of the cat; *CAUS: murk-is* — to surprise, frighten

*muruk-n-o* (*n., NMLZ-M*) — scare (☛ *muruk*)

*musmar-e* (*n., F*) — iron nail (☛ *mismar-e*); *PLUR-PL: musmur-add-e* || Amh. *məsmar*

*musuk-o* (*n., M*) — a type of ☛ *warš-e* made from long fermentation

*muš-ad, muš-ad-a* (*v., MID*) — to have indigestion; *MID-CAUS: muš-t-as* — to cause indigestion

*mutuʕ-o* (*n.*, *M*) — gimlet; *SING-M*: *mutuʕ-akk-o*; *PLUR-PL*: *mutuʕ-aane* || Gor.  
*mutuʕʔo*

*mutʔmutʔtʔay-e* (*n.*, *F*) — name of an unidentified disease

*muud-o* (*n.*, *M*) — name of a river between Gawwada and Karkarte

*muufar-a* (*n.*, *M*) — part of the plow: the long plank; *PLUR-PL*: *moofar-add-e* || Amh.  
*mofär*

*muulul*, *muulul-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to be clear, clean; *CAUS*: *muulul-is*

*muum*, *muum-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to be dumb; *CAUS*: *muum-is*

*muuman-akk-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — dumb, mute; *SING-F*: *muuman-att-e*; *PLUR-PL*:  
*muuman-awh-e*

*muuman-int-e* (*n.*, *NMLZ-F*) — dumbness

*muunt-o* (*n.*, *M*) — sky (*LWT 1.51*); blue (*LWT 15.67*; possibly a calque of Amh.  
*sämay*) ✕ *ʔaak-itt-e muunt-o lik-a* — the bird is blue (“it is like the sky”) || Ts.  
*muunto* (Savà 2005: 235); Gor. *ǧīni* (F); K. *moonta*

*muus-e* (*n.*, *F*) — banana (*LWT 8.84*); *SING-F*: *muus-itt-e*; *PLUR-PL*: *muus-add-e* ||  
Amh. *muz*; K. *muusita*

*muut-o* (*n.*, *M*) — name of a river

## n

=*n-/n-* — mover (APPL); always followed by either *-a* (OUT), *-u* (IN) or *-í* (INDV):  
 = *n-a* — (APPL-OUT); = *pa = n-a* (LINK=APPL-OUT) — and also, too; = *n-a\á*  
 (APPL-OUT\OUT); = *n-a\á=ti* (APPL-OUT\OUT=COP); ✕ *piy-e kawwad-o = n-a\á=ti*  
*minn-e h-e heet'-a ye = íak-í* — in all the Gawwada country there is not a single  
 good house; *kuyaf-k-o ?app-a = pa yaay-e í = far~r-e = n-a\á = ti / ?ano*  
*?an = hiyum-i* — since the day father and mother died I am an orphan; *?ašš-a = pa*  
*minn-e na?o-y = n-a\á = ti ?orh-e ye = ?akk-áy* — go and bring for me milk to  
 Na'o's house!

*na?a* — only ✕ *?ano = pa na?o na?a = kk-í ?okaay-i* — only Na'o and me came  
*naí, naf-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to grow, spread, multiply (*intr.*) (LWT 12.53) ✕ *kor-*  
*o=ma far-t-e ?í=n-a = naf-i* — death spread among the people; CAUS: *naf-as* — to  
 grow (*tr.*), add

*naf* (IDEOPH) — to bite (LWT 4.58) ✕ *?iso dílan-t-akk-o naf k-í payas-i* — he bit in  
 the bread

*nafs-e* (n., F) — ① life (LWT 4.741); ② soul (LWT 16.11) || Amh. *näfs*; cf. also K.  
*napseeta*

*nahay-e* (n., F) — wife (LWT 2.32); PLUR-PL: *nahay-af-e*

*nakaas-e* (n., PL) — witness (LWT 21.23); SING-M: *nakaas-itt-o* ✕ *?ato ye = s-í*  
*nakaas-e* — you are witness in my favor; *?ato ye = ma nakaas-e* — you are  
 witness against me; *?ato na?o = n-u nakaas-e* — you witness for/in favor of Na'o ||  
 Or. *naqashii*

*nakaas-is* (v., CAUS) — to testify, give evidence (☛ *nakaas-e*)

*nakay, nakay-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to be in peace, at rest ✕ *nakaya ?an = nakayt-é?*  
 (“peace 2=be.in.peace-PF.2P-INT”) — did you spent the day in peace? (evening  
 greeting); CAUS: *nak-ees* ① to greet; ② to lay to rest; CAUS-MID: *nakay-s-af*

*nakay-a* (n., M) — peace (LWT 20.14) ✕ *nakay-ée* — is there peace? (generic  
 greeting); *?ee nakay-e* (answer); *nakay-a raf-té* ↗ — did you sleep well? (PL);  
*nakay-a raf* (PLUR: *nakay-a raf-a*) — sleep in peace! (night greeting). || K.  
*nakajtaa* (also ‘health’), Or. *nagaa*; PEC \**nagay-* (Sasse 1979: 43)

*nakay-h-o* (n., SING-M) ☛ *nakay-a*

*nakkase* (n.) — a male name; VOC: *nakke*

*nakkat-e* (n., PL) — trader; PLUR-PL: *nakkat-af-e* || Amh. *näggade*

*napp* (IDEOPH) — animal following somebody ✕ *har-o ye kal-e = ma napp pay-i*  
 — the dog started following me

*nass-af* (v., MID) — to breathe (LWT 4.51) || PEC \**nass-/ness-* ‘breathe/rest’ (Sasse  
 1979: 23) (☛ *nass-o, nass-uy*)

*nassappe* (*n.*) — a male name; *VOC: nassu*  
*nassat-o* (*n., M*) — kingfisher (*Alcedinidae*, sp. of bird); *SING-M: nassat-akk-o*  
*nass-o* (*n., M*) — breath || K. *nessa*  
*nass-uy* (*v., INGR*) — to choke (*LWT 5.19*); *CAUS: nass-uy-as* to hold one’s breath;  
*PASS: nass-uy-am* (☛ *nass-o, nass-ad*)  
*nayf-e* (*n., F*) — branding iron; *PLUR-PL: nayf-adf-e*  
*ne??-as, ne??-as-a* (*v., CAUS*) — to measure (*LWT 12.54*), test (☛ *le??as*); *MID-CAUS: ne??atees*  
*neeh-t-e* — female (*LWT 2.24*); *PLUR-PL: neeh~h-e*  
*neqq* (*IDEOPH*) — to choke ☒ *sakan-k-o neqq ?i=pa(y)as-i* — the meat made me choke  
*neqqas, neqqas-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to hiccup (*LWT 4.521*); *CAUS: neqqatees* (☛ *neqq; heqq-as*)  
*neqq-akk-o* (*n., SING-M*) — hiccup (☛ *neqq; heqq-as*)  
*niik, niik-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to choke; *MID: niik-ad* || K. *niik-nikk-e* (*n., F*) — neck of a container; *PLUR-PL: nikk-adf-e*  
*nipaap, nipaap-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to read (*LWT 18.52*); *PUNCT: nip~p~aap~pi*; *CAUS: nipaap-as* || Amh. *anäbbäbä*  
*non-o* (*n., M*) — brain (*LWT 4.203*); *PLUR-PL: non~n-e*  
 = *n-u* — directional postposition (APPL-IN) ☛ = *n- ☒ qaw-h-o minn-e = n-u ?okaay-i* (“man-M house-PL=APPL-IN come-PFV.3M”) — the man came from the house  
*nooh-t-e* (*n., F*) — fontanel; *PLUR-PL: nooh~h-e*  
*nug-a, nug-inda* (*v., Cl. 2*) — to have sexual intercourse (*LWT 4.67*), fuck (vulgar for ☛ *šek*); *PUNCT: nug~gi*; *PLURACT: nu~nug-a* — to have sexual intercourse all the time; *PLURACT-PUNCT: nu~nug~g-a* — to have sexual intercourse occasionally; *MID: nug-ad-a*; *PASS: nug-am-a*  
*nug-t-e* (*n., F*) — sexual intercourse (☛ *nug-a*)  
*nuqq-e* (*n., F*) — baby (*LWT 2.28*); *PLUR-PL: nuqq-adf-e*



## ***л***

*nah-amp-ol-akk-o* (*n.*, *QUAL-ATTR-SING-M*) — having a speech disorder (☛  
*na ~ nahhi*)

*na ~ nahhi* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.b*, *PLURACT-PUNCT*) — to have a speech disorder

*nar, nar-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to intimidate; *PUNCT: nar ~ ri*; *CAUS: nar-is*; *PLURACT:*  
*na ~ nar*; *PLURACT-CAUS: na ~ nar-is* || *K. nar-*

## P

- =*pa* — general linking particle (“LINK”) ✕ *loʔ-o = pa ʕard-o ʔan = šeek-i* (“cow-M=LINK ox-M SBJ.1=have-PFV.1SG”) — I have a cow and a bull; *loʔ-o lakki = pa ʕard-o ʔan = šeek-i* (“cow-M two=LINK ox-M SBJ.1=have-PFV.1SG”) — I have two cows and a bull; *ʔa-y-i = pa* (IMP=say-PFV.3M=LINK”) — so it is said, and...  
*pa = n-a = ma* (“LINK=APPL-OUT=ADE”) — together with ✕ *ʔikah-k-o koll-atte = pa = n-a = ma kaar-k-ito kitt-atte* (“stone-SING-M river-ASSOC.F LINK=APPL-OUT=ADE tree-SING-ASSOC.M interior-ASSOC.F”) — the stone is between the river and the tree
- paamp-a* (*n., M*) — hose, tap, faucet; *PLUR-PL: paamp-adf-e* || It. *pompa* — pump; *cf. also K. poompaa*
- paapp-o* (*n., M*) — daddy (child speech); *when called by his wife: husband*
- paatan-k-o* (*n., SING-M*) — scar (*LWT 4.858*); *PLUR-PL: paatan~n-e*
- paatan-ood* (*v., INCH*) — to get a scar; *PLURACT-INCH: paa~paatan-ood; FACT: paatan-oos; PLURACT-FACT: paa~paatan-oos*
- paatt-e* (*n., PL*) — red-cheeked cordon-bleu (species of bird; *Uraeginthus bengalus*); *SING-F: paatt-itt-e*
- paayy-i, paayy-a* (*v., Cl. 1.b*) — to begin (*tr.*) (*LWT 14.25*), start; *PLURACT: paa~paay~yi; MID: paay-ad; CAUS: paay-ees; PLURACT-CAUS: paa~paay-as* || Ts. *baay* (Savà 2005: 222), K. *paayy-paayyo-t-e* (*n., F*) — start, beginning; earlier, before (☛ *paayyi*)
- paʔ-akk-o* (*n., SING-M*) — oldie, old junk, old thing; *SING-F: paʔ-att-e; PLUR-PL: paʔ-awh-e also: story, folktale; SING-F: paʔawh-itt-e*
- paʔay, paʔay-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to carry a child on the back; *CAUS: paʔay-as; PASS: paʔay-am*
- paʔawh-um* (*v., INGR*) — to become old (*subj. things; ☛ paʔ-akk-o*)
- paʔawh-unk-o* (*n., NMLZ-M*) — old age (☛ *paʔ-akk-o*)
- paʔ-aw-s, paʔ-aw-š* (*v., INC*) — to become old and used (things); *CAUS: paʔ-eeš (☛ paʔ-akk-o)*
- paʔ-unt-e* (*n., NMLZ-F*) — being old and used (things) (☛ *paʔ-akk-o*)
- paʕar* (*IDEOPH*) — to tear up by biting (*obj.:* hard meat)
- paʕ-itt-e* (*n., F*) — stick (small, for driving cattle); *PLUR-PL: paʕ-adf-e*
- paddass-e* (*n., F*) — a game in which one throws and catches in succession up to five stones (first one, then two, then three, and so on); if one fails the turn goes to the opponent
- paf-o* (*n., M*) — big lake (small ☛ *pas-o*); *PLUR-PL: paf~f-e*

*pah, pah-a* (v., *Cl. 1.a*) — to go up (to move upwards on the horizontal plane) (*LWT 10.471*); *☛ ʔood* — to go down) ✖ *ʔine kollank-o = ma ʔan = pah-ne* — we went to Kollango (uphill of Gawwada), *ʔine kollank-o = ma ʔil-a ʔan = pah-ne* — we went up toward Goll.; *PLURACT: pa~pah; MID: pah-ad; PLURACT-MID: pa~pah-ad; CAUS: pah-as; PLURACT-CAUS: pa~pah-as; ʔille pah-a* — quarrel! (PL) (“go upon each other!”); *ʔine hune ʔill-a ʔan = ʔille pah-ne* — we quarreled with you (PL)

*pah-akk-o* (n., *SING-M*) — ① quarrelsome (☛ *pah*); *SING-F pah-att-e; PLUR-PL: pah-awh-e*; ② quarrel, fight (*LWT 19.62*); *PLUR-PL: pah-aan-e* (☛ *pah*)

*pah-an-itt-o* (n. *NMLZ-SING-M*) — clever, shrewd; *SING-F: pah-an-itt-e* (☛ *pah*)

*pah-an-o* (n. *NMLZ-M*) — cleverness, shrewdness (☛ *pah*)

*pahan-t-e* (n., *SING-F*) — bow (*LWT 20.24*); *PLUR-PL: pahn-e* || Ts. *baante* (Savà 2005: 222); K. *paanta*

*pahunt-e* (n., *F*) — ten Birr note || from Engl. *pound?*; cf. also K. *pahuntaa*

*pak, pak-a* (v., *Cl. 1.a*) — to satiate one’s hunger; *MID: pak-ad; CAUS: pak-is; PLURACT: pa~pak-a; PLURACT-CAUS: pa~pak-as-a*

*pakkal-h-o* (n. *M*) — the morning star

*pakkann-a* (n. *M*) — five cents coin || K. *pakkannaa*

*pak-o* (n., *M*); *PLUR-PL: pak~k-e* — ① mouth (*LWT 4.24*); ② beak (*LWT 4.241*); ③ language (*LWT 18.24*); ④ mouth of a container; ⑤ edge (*LWT 12.353*); ⑥ side (*LWT 12.36*) ✖ *pak-o ʔaak-itt-atte* (“mouth-M animal-SING-ASSOC.F”) — beak; *pak-o kawwat-o* — the Gawwada language; *pak-o teeh* — to promise (“give the mouth, speech”) || Gor. *poko, pokke*

*pal, pal-a* (v., *Cl. 1.a*) — to flower (*subj.: maize*)

*palak* (*IDEOPH*) — light coming suddenly ✖ *kawwaʔ-k-o palak k=i=pay-i=pa yakam-ú* — the lightning stroke and came down

*palak-aw* (v., *INGR*) — to be, become a prostitute

*palak-e* (n., *F*) — prostitute (*LWT 19.72*); *PLUR-PL: palak-add-e* || Amh. *balège* — ill-mannered, vulgar

*palam* (v., *Cl. 1.a*) — to betray (*LWT 17.441*); *CAUS: pal-am-is*

*palamp-ol-akk-o* (n., *ATTR-SING-M*) — traitor (☛ *palam*)

*palang-e* (n., *F*) — two-pronged rake; *PLUR-PL: palang-add-e*

*palam-k-o* (n., *SING-M*) — disgrace, infamy, breach of trust (☛ *palam*)

*pal-e* (n., *F*) — honeycomb; *SING-F: pal-itt-e* wax cell; *SING-PLUR-PL: pal-itt-add-e*

*palh-itt-o* (n., *SING-M*) — ① ostrich; ② ostrich’s feather; *PLUR-PL: palh-idf-e*

*palh-o* (n., *M*) — flower of the corncob; *SING-SING-M: palh-it-akk-o*

*palpall-e* (n., *PL*) — temples (*LWT 4.201*); *SING-F: palpall-itt-e*

*palt-akk-o* (n., *SING-M*) — white basalt stone; *PLUR-PL: palt-aan-e* || K. *palta, paltitta*

*pannaat-o* (*n., M*) — beetle; *SING-M: pannaat-akk-o* || K. *pinneeta* — mosquito; malaria

*pappay-a* (*n., m*) — papaya || Engl. *papaya*; *cf. also* K. *paappaja*

*paq, paq-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to flash (*subj.:* ☛ *kawwaɣ-k-o* bolt); *CAUS: paq-as* — to flash (*obj.:* a light); *PUNCT-CAUS: paq~q-as* — to split

*paqan-e* (*n., PL*) — coffee-husk; *SING-M: paqan-k-o*

*paqeel-a* (*n., M*) — bean (*LWT 5.66*) || Amh. *baqela*

*par-a* (*n., M*) — ① time, age; ② when ☛ *par-a = kka ?okaay-ti ye = ɣalli* — tell me when you come || K. *para* ‘year, age’

*paraddf-o* (*n., M*) — a variety of eleusine (*Eleusine coracana*) (☛ *paršaaq-q-o*); *SING-M: paraddf-akk-o; PLUR-PL: paraddf-aan-e*

*parant-e* (*n., F*) — women’s cotton skirt; *PLUR-PL: parant-addf-e*

*paritt-o* (*n., M*) — Baritto (one of the exogamous clans); *SING-M: paritt-akk-o, SING-F: paritt-itt-e*

*parl-e* (*n., F*) — white-browed sparrow weaver (*Plocepasser mahali*, sp. of bird)

*parl-akk-o* (*n., SING-M*) — colorful (*subj.:* animal); *SING-F: parl-att-e; PLUR-PL: parl-awh-e*

*parpaar-e* (*n., F*) — chili pepper (*LWT 5.821*) || Amh. *bärbärre*; *cf. also* K. *parparaa*

*parritt-e* (*n., F*) — men’s woolen, colored shorts; *PLUR-PL: parritt-addf-e* || K. *paarritteeta*

*paršaaq-q-o* (*n., M*) — a variety of eleusine (*Eleusine coracana*) (☛ *paraddf-o*) || K. *paršaɣɣaa, paraffaa*

*pasan, pasan-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to loan; *?ano na?o = n-u pırr-e ?an = pasan-i* (“1.IDP N.=APPL-IN money-PL 1.SBJ=loan-PFV.1SG”) — I loaned money to Na’o; *MID: pasan-ad* to borrow: *?ano na?o = n-a pırr-e ?an = pasan-ad-i* (“1.IDP N.=APPL-OUT money-PL 1.SBJ=loan-MID-PFV.1SG”) — I borrowed money from Na’o

*pas-o* (*n., M*) — lake (small) (*LWT 1.33*); *PLUR-PL: pas~s-e* || PEC \**baz-* — lake, sea (*Sasse 1979: 20*)

*paš-o* (*n., M*) — field (*LWT 8.12*); *PLUR-PL: paš~š-e, paš-addf-e*

*pat, pat-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to get lost, disappear ☛ *pat* — get lost, go away! *PLURACT: pa~pat; MID: pat-ad; CAUS: pat-is* ☛ *kor-o ?ıll-e pat-is-i* — the people died (they made each other disappear); *PUNCT-CAUS: pat~t-is* || H., Dob. *pat-*, Goll. *pat-* (*AMS 179, 216*), K. *pat-*

*pat* (*IDEOPH*) — to rinse clothes hard

*patal, patal-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to smear with red ochre

*patal-h-o* (*n., SING-M*) — red ochre

*pataw*, *pataw-a* (v., *Cl. 1.a*) — to add, increase; *PUNCT*: *pataw~wi* ✖ *?ol-o na\ə*  
*pataw~wi* — add some more! *MID*: *pataw-ad*; *CAUS*: *pataw-as* || K. *paḍaaw-*  
*pat-o* (n., *M*) — fast (n.)

*pat-ood* (v., *INCH*) — to fast (*LWT* 22.26)

*patr-e* (n., *F*) — torch (*LWT* 7.45); *PLUR-PL*: *patr-adf-e* ✖ *?ikah-k-o patr-att-e*  
 (“stone-SING-M torch-ASSOC.F”) — battery || Engl. *battery*; cf. also K. *paatireeta*

*pattar*, *pattar-a* (v., *Cl. 1.a*) — to lend (*LWT* 11.61); *MID*: *pattar-ad* — to borrow ||  
 Amh. *abider*

*pay*, *pay-a* (v., *Cl. 1.a*) — to say (*LWT* 18.22) (always preceded by direct quote or  
 ideophone); *PUNCT*: *pay~yi*; *MID*: *pay-ad*; *CAUS*: *pay-as* also: to do ✖ *?ise*  
*?an=hi?-i k=í=pay-ti=pa ?ašš-óy* — she said “I’ll check” and went; *torr-e*  
*heet’a=kk-í yela pay* — tell me a nice story; *qašqaš k=an=ho pa(ya)as-i* — I  
 made you fly away;

*kot-m-o mala pay-as-ti [pasidi]?* — what do you do for work?; *?ooš-akk-o=tta-y*  
*h-a=s-a pa(y)as=pa ?ooš-ay* — use the broom like this and clean!

*pay-n-i* (“say-FUT-PFV.3M”) — maybe; if: *?usunde yi?-t-o ?í=yi?-e pay-n-i*  
 ([*ji?eppajni*]) — maybe they did not eat food; *?ano yi?-t-o ?anú yi?-ú pay-n-i*  
 ([*ji?uppajni*]) *puffaǵ-e ?í=ye=pok-n-a* — if I do not eat food I will starve  
 [“hunger will kill me”]

*payš-e* (n., *F*) — wound (*LWT* 4.85); *SING-F*: *payš-itt-e* a small wound; *PLUR-PL*:  
*payš-adf-e*

*payš-ood* (v., *INCH*) — to be wounded; *FACT*: *payš-oos* — to wound; *FACT-CAUS*:  
*payš-oos-is* ✖ *?ano ?ill-e payš-oos-i* — I wounded myself

*payt-akk-o* (n., *M*) — the broken half of a container used as a dish; *PLUR-PL*:  
*payt-adf-e*

*peel-h-o* (n., *SING-M*) — partner, friend (*LWT* 19.51); *SING-F*: *peel-t-e*, *PLUR-PL*:  
*peel~l-e*

*peel-um* (v., *Cl. 1.a*) — to become friends (☛ *peel-h-o*) ✖ *?ano na?o ?illa-y ?ille*  
*peel-um-ne* — me and Na’o are friends

*peepp-ad* (v., *MID*) — to become boastful (☛ *peepp-o*)

*peepp-e* (n., *F*) — pride, arrogance (☛ *peepp-o*)

*peepp-ol-akk-o* (n., *ATTR-SING-M*) — boastful, proud, arrogant, bombastic; *ATTR-*  
*SING-F*: *peepp-ol-att-e*; *ATTR-PLUR-PL*: *peepp-ol-awh-e*; also *peepp-o* (☛ *peepp-o*)

*peepp-o* (n., *M*) — pride, arrogance, boasting || K. *peep(p)aa* (also: flattering)

*peeqas* (v., *Cl. 1.a*) — to chase away or to lead animals by yelling; *MID*: *peeqas-ad*

*peer-k-o* (n., *SING-M*) — year (*LWT* 14.73); *PLUR-PL*: *peer~r-e* ✖ *peer-k-o*  
*qamma=n-a* — next year

*peerri, peerr-a* (v., *Cl. 1.b*) — ① to touch (*LWT 15.71*); ② to taste; *PLURACT*:  
*pee~peerri*; *CAUS*: *peerr-as*  
*peless-a* (v., *M*) — name of a river  
*piʔ-ad* (v., *MID*) — to be sleepy (☛ *piʔ-att-e*); *CAUS*: *piʔat-ees*  
*piʔ-att-e* (n., *F*) — sleepiness  
*piʃ-a*, (*adj.*, *M*) — to be white (*LWT 15.64*); *F*: *piʃ-ay*; *PL*: *piʃ-ooma*  
*piʃ-aam-e* (n., *PL*) — young goats; *SING-F*: *piʃ-att-e*; *SING-SING-M*: *piʃ-at-akk-o*  
*piʃ-ad* — to be or become white, light (☛ *piʃ-a*); *PLURACT*: *pi~piʃ-ad*; *CAUS*: *piʃ-as*  
*also*: to lighten; *PLURACT-CAUS*: *pi~piʃ-as*  
*piʃ-int-e* (n., *F*) — whiteness (☛ *piʃ-a*)  
*piʃ-um* (v., *INCH*) — to look after the young goats (☛ *piʃ-aam-e*)  
*pič'č'a* (*adv.*) — only || Amh *bəčča*  
*pih-att-e* (n., *F*) *pih-at-akk-o* (*SING-SING-M*) — left arm (*LWT 12.42*) || PEC \**bidh-*  
(*Sasse 1979: 16*)  
*piif-ad* (v., *MID*) — to have lunch (☛ *piif-e*); *CAUS*: *piif-as* || K. *piifad-*  
*piif-e* (n., *PL*) — lunch (*LWT 5.43*) || K. *piifaa*  
*piir, piir-a* (v., *Cl. 1.a*) — to twist (*LWT 10.17*), churn; to weave (*LWT 6.33*);  
*PUNCT*: *piir~ri*; *PLURACT*: *pii~piiri* ✕ *ʔorh-e h-e piir-i*  
*piir-a* (n., *M*) — beer (*LWT 5.93*) || Amh. *bira* from It. *birra*; *cf. also* K. *piira*  
*pil-e* (*adj.*, *M*) — other; different; *F*: *pil-att-e* *PL*: *pil-awh-e*  
*pillaw-o* (n., *M*) — knife (*LWT 9.23*); *PLUR-PL*: *pillaw~w-e* || K. *pillawa*; from Amh.  
*billa(w)*?  
*pimp-e* (n., *F*) — windstorm; *PLUR-PL*: *pimp-adf-e*  
*pin-ad* (v., *MID*) — to regain consciousness; *CAUS*: *pin-as*  
*pinkis-a* (n., *M*) — epilepsy  
*pinni, pinn-a* (v., *Cl. 1.b*) — to free oneself from a grip ✕ *ho=ttay=kka ʔan=pinn-i*  
— I freed myself from you; *MID*: *pinn-ad*  
*pirkal, pirkal-a* (v., *Cl. 1.a*) — to twist (*obj.*: ropes or fibers)  
*piir-e* (n., *F*) — Birr (Ethiopian currency); money ✕ *piir-e meʔ=ttay=kka*  
*ʔap=pitam-tiʔ* — how much did you pay for it? *piir-e toʔ-ott-e=ttay=kka*  
*ʔan=pitam-i* — I bought it for one Birr || Amh. *bərr*; *cf. also* K. *pirreeta*  
*pis-o* (n., *M*) — flower (*LWT 8.57*) || K. *pisa*; PEC \**bis-* — flower, color (*Sasse*  
1979: 14)  
*piss* (*IDEOPH*) — sudden death ✕ *ʔi=piss pay-i* — he died suddenly  
*pissi* (*adv.*) — together ✕ *kuna=pa naʔo pissi ʔille pah-onki* — Guna and Na'o  
fought together || K *pisa* — all, every (*Kowaki 2005: 41*)  
*piš-k-o* (n., *SING-M*) — body (*LWT 4.11*); *PLUR-PL*: *piš~š-e*

*pitam* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to buy (LWT 11.81); PUNCT: *pit~tam~mi*; MID: *pitm-ad*;  
PUNCT-MID: *pit~tam-ad*; CAUS: *pitm-as*; PLURACT: *pi~pitam*

*pihad* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to sneeze (*subj.*: sheep and goats)

*piy-e* (n., F) — ① land (LWT 1.21), country (LWT 19.11); ② soil (LWT 1.212),  
ground; ③ bottom (LWT 12.34); ④ dummy subject for atmospheric verbs || K.  
*piita*, Or. *biyya* country; PEC \**biy-* earth; land, place (Sasse 1979: 45)

*piy-unka* (*excl.*) — hey people!, you from the country! (greeting or calling used  
with co-villagers; ➤ *piy-e*)

*poč'č'-e* (n., F) — white mud for decorating the body; SING-F: *poč'č'-itt-e* ✕ *?ano*  
*poč'č'-e ?an = šiin-am-i* — I painted myself with white mud

*podah-o* (n., M) — seed (LWT 8.311); SING-M: *podah-akk-o*; PLUR-PL: *podah-add-e*  
— different types of seeds

*podoq* (IDEOPH) — to fall down with a loud noise || K. *podoq'*

*poh-akk-o* (n., SING-M) — ulcer

*pok, pok-a* — ① to hit (LWT 9.21); ② to kill (LWT 4.76); ③ pain (*subj.*: body  
part); PUNCT: *pok~ki* to finish (*tr.*); PLURACT: *po~pok*; PLURACT-PUNCT:  
*po~pok~k~a, po~pok~k~inda*; FREQ-PUNCT: *pok~pok~ki*; MID: *pok-ad*;  
PUNCT-MID: *pok~k-ad* — to finish one's food; CAUS: *pok-as* — to make  
someone hit someone; to kill;  
PUNCT-CAUS: *pok~k-as* to make someone finish something ✕ *tal-t-i mo?-o pok-i*  
↗ — what killed that goat? *pukkaŋ-t-e ye = pok-a* — I have a headache; *?ano*  
*poqoll-o yak-e ?an = pok ~k -i* — I finished putting the maize (upon the fire to  
cook); *qaw-h-o ?ill-a pok-i* — the man killed himself || Ts. *bog'* 'to kill' (Savà  
2005: 223); cf. also K *pok-* to shoot

*poh-a, poh-inda* (v., Cl. 2.) — to sow (LWT 8.31) (by casting the seeds; ➤ *dīšši*);  
CAUS: *poh-is*

*pok* (IDEOPH) — light flashing or fire bursting

*pokk-e* (n., PL) — ① barren and cracked land eroded by water; ② men's shorts  
with pockets; PLUR-PL: *pokk-add-e* || meaning ②: K. *pokkeeta* (*from* Engl.  
*pocket*?)

*pokkol, pokkol-a* (v., Cl. 1.) — to put the ➤ *pokkoll-e* sticks around the hut; CAUS:  
*pokkol-is*

*pokkoll-e* (n., PL) — beams which make up the wall of the house; SING-F:  
*pokkoll-itt-e*; PLUR-PL: *pokkoll-add-e*

*polis-e* (n., PL) — police (LWT 23.33); SING-M: *polis-itt-o*; SING-F: *polis-itt-e*;  
PLUR-PL: *polis-add-e* || Amh. *polis*, Engl./Fr. *police*; cf. also K. *foolisitta*

*poll-e* (n., F); *poll-add-e* — slide || PEC \**bohl-* — hole in the ground (Sasse 1979:  
41)

*pongay-e* (n., F) — a game consisting of walking on one foot and picking up stones blindfolded (sort of hop scotch)

*ponkor-h-o* (n., M) — youngster, unmarried young person (LWT 2.251); SING-F: *ponkor-t-e*; PLUR-PL: *ponkor~r-e* || K. *ponkora*

*ponohonoq* (v., Cl.) — to excel, be a champion

*ponq-e* (n., F) — a game in which one has to jump across the opponent's house

*poomp-oos-k-o* (n., M) — bonfire (☛ *poomp-oos*)

*poomp-oos* (v., FACT) — to stoke, make grow, make something become big (*obj.*: fire); FACT-INC *poomp-oos-aw* to grow, become big (*subj.*: fire); *hatt-e poomp-oos-aw-ti* — the fire grew, became big

*poor*, *poor-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to be spoiled ✕ *ɬand-e ʔi=poor-e* — the water is spoiled; *payš-itt-e ʔi=poor-ti* — the wound got worse, swelled; CAUS: *poor-ees*

*poor-akk-o* (n., M) — a spoiled thing

*poor-aw* (v., INGR) — to become spoiled

*pooran-k-o* (n., SING-PL) — the Borana people; SING-SING-M: *pooran-t-akk-o*, SING-SING-F: *pooran-t-itt-e*

*poor-k-o* (n., SING-M) — belly (LWT 4.431); SING-SING-SING-M: *poor-k-it-akk-o*; PLUR-PL: *poor~r-e*

*poot-a*, *poot-inda* (v., Cl. 2) — to dig out, hollow out, take out; PUNCT: *poot~ti*; MID: *poot-ad*; CAUS: *poot-as*

*poot-e* (n., F) — pumpkin (LWT 8.931); SING-F: *poot-itt-e* || K. *pottaata*

*poott-e* (n., F) — waterhole; PLUR-PL: *poott-ood-e* || K. *pootta* (*also*: pit for weaving)

*poq*, *poq-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to swell

*poq-akk-o* (n., M) — swelling (LWT 4.853)

*poqol-h-o* (n., SING-M) — Boqolho, chief of a clan (☛ *kaf-k-o*) and traditional religious leader; PLUR-PL: *poqol-adf-e* || H., Dob., Goll. *poqol-hó* (AMS 180, 217); K. *poɕla* (*also*: ‘queen of bees or termites’), *poɕallaa*

*poqol-t-e* (n., SING-F) — Boqolte, wife of the traditional religious chief; PLUR-PL: *poqol-adf-e* || H., Dob. *poqol-te*, *-ce* (AMS 180), Goll. *poqol-té* (AMS 217)

*poqqoll-o* (n., M) — maize, corn (LWT 8.45); SING-M: *poqqoll-akk-o* || Amh. *bäqqollo*; *cf. also* K. *poɕolloota*

*porh-o* (n., M) — embers (LWT 1.841); SING-M: *porh-it-akk-o* || Ts. *borxo* (Savà 2005: 223); K. *porooda*

*poroq* (IDEOPH) — to fall down with a soft noise

*port-o* (n., M) — barley (LWT 8.44); SING-SING-M: *port-it-akk-o*; PLUR-PL: *port-idf-e* || K. *poorta*

*posik-t-e* (n., F) — pubic hair (LWT 4.145); PLUR-PL: *posik~k-e* || Gor. *idem*



*pot-a* (n., M) — place || Amh. *bota*  
*powaɣ-o* (n., M) — malaria; illness; *PLUR-PL*: *powaɣ-adɔ-e* || K. *pawwa?taa* ‘headache’  
*powaɣ-ad* (v., MID) — to be, become ill  
*puɣ, puɣ-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to fall (*LWT* 10.23), collapse, be destroyed (*LWT* 9.221);  
*CAUS*: *puɣ-as* — to make fall; to destroy; *PUNCT-CAUS*: *puɣ~ɣ-as* — to drop (*tr.*)  
*puffaɣ-e* (n., F) — hunger, famine (*LWT* 5.141) ✕ *puffaɣ-e ʔi=naɣ-ti* — famine spread; *ye=s-i puffaɣ-e ʔi=pog-a* — hunger is killing me || K. *puffijaa* — starvation  
*puffi, puff-a* (v., Cl. 1.b) — to be hungry; *PLURACT-PUNCT*: *pu~puf~fi*; *MID*: *puff-ad*;  
*CAUS*: *puff-as*  
*puka?* (*IDEOPH*) — a wild, big animal jumping  
*pukees-a* (n., M) — dough (*LWT* 5.53) || Amh. *buko* (?); *cf. also* K. *pokeessuta*  
*pukkaɣ-t-e* (n., F) — ① head (*LWT* 4.2); ② skull (*LWT* 4.202); ③ reason, cause (*LWT* 17.42); *PLUR-PL*: *pukkaɣ~ɣ-e* || Gor. *paaxte, paaxxe*  
*pukkaɣ=pukkaɣaye* — head against head (as bulls fighting; ➡ *pukkaɣ-t-e*)  
*pukkaɣ-o* (n., M) — corpse (*LWT* 4.77); *PLUR-PL*: *pukkaɣ-e* || K. *puukkaa*  
*pukkaɣ-ol-akk-o* (n., *ATTR-SING-M*) — big-headed; *ATTR-SING-F*: *pukkaɣ-ol-att-e*;  
*ATTR-PLUR-PL*: *pukkaɣ-ol-awh-e*  
*pul, pul-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — ① to spread on the ground in order to dry; ② to harass people, go around causing trouble ✕ *moor-e ʔi=pul-i* — he made trouble in the market; *MID*: *pul-ad*; *PASS*: *pul-am* || K. *pul-* — to scatter; to stir  
*pult-e* (n., F) — date of the month; *PLUR-PL*: *pult-add-e*  
*puluq* (*IDEOPH*) — a gurgling sound (*subj.*: water)  
*punkus-o* (n., M) — Pearl-spotted owlet (*Glaucidium perlatum*); *SING-M*:  
*punkus-akk-o* || K. *punsukkajta*  
*pun-o* (n., M) — coffee (➡ *?awš-o*); *SING-M*: *pun-it-akk-o* || K. *punitta*  
*purank-o* (n., M) — the first lunar month || Goll. *boringata* — January-February (Minker 1986: 186)  
*purč'-ad, purč'-ad-a* (v., MID) — to be black and white (*subj.*: animal); *purč'-um* — to become black and white (*subj.*: animal)  
*purč'-akk-o*; *F*: *purč'-att-e*; *PL*: *purč'-awhe* — black and white animal  
*purrah, purrah-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to cast, throw (*obj.*: dust, earth); *PUNCT*: *purrah~hi* || K. *purraah-*  
*purray-e* (n., F) — Red-billed Fireflinch (sp. of bird; *Lagonosticta senegala*); *SING-F*:  
*purrayitt-e*  
*purr-e* — name of any black and white goat or cow || K. *purre* (only used for cows)

*purr-akk-o*; *F*: *purr-att-e*; *PL*: *purr-awh-e* — black and white goat or cow

*puš-e* (*n.*, *F*) — beard (*LWT* 4.142)

*put*, *put-a* (*v.*, *Cl. I.a*) — to win, overcome, succeed; *PUNCT*: *put~ti* — to defeat, win out completely; *PLURACT*: *pu~put* — to win repeatedly; *PLURACT-PUNCT*: *pu~put~ti*; *PASS*: *put-am*; *MID*: *put-ad* *CAUS*: *put-as* || *K*. *put-* (*also*: to uproot)

*puta* (*n.*, *M*) — hyena-man || *Amh.* *puda* evil eye

- *kaar-k-o puta-y* (“stick-SING-M hyena\_man-ASSOC”) — a species of bad-smelling bush (“tree of the hyena-man”)

*put-aw* (*v.*, *INGR*) — to turn into a hyena-man (☛ *puta*); *CAUS*: *put-ees*

*puuf-e* (*n.*, *PL*) — name of a constellation whose appearance marks the arrival of the rain season; *puuf-e ʔi = lik~k-e/yakam-e* — the *puuf-e* came out/disappeared

*puurr-itt-e* (*n.*, *SING-F*) — an implement used by the ☛ *pokol-h-o*; *puur~r-e*

## q

- qaalam-a, qaalam-inda* (v., Cl. 2.) — to be angry with, to be in bad terms with (with = ma) ✖ *?iso malt-e=ma ?i=qaalam-i* — he is angry for the trick; PUNCT: *qaal~lam~mi*; PLURACT: *qaa~qaalam-a*; MID: *qaalam-ad*; CAUS: *qaalam-as qaalli, qaall-a* (v., Cl. 1.b.) — to sing (LWT 18.12); MID (mostly used): *qaall-ad qaall-it-akk-o* (n., SING-SING-M) — song (LWT 23.64) (☛ *qaalli*); PLUR-PL: *qaall-idf-e*
- qaam-e* (n., PL) — ① ear (LWT 4.22); ② earlobe (LWT 4.221) ✖ *qaam-e ?ato šEEK-tí~i ?* — don't you have ears (to listen)? SING-F: *qaam-t-e* || Gor. *qaante qaan, qaana* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to chew (LWT 5.18); PUNCT: *qaan~ni*; MID: *qaan-ad*; CAUS: *qaan-as* || cf. maybe PEC \**k'om-* 'chew; bite; eat' (Sasse 1979: 25)
- qaaq, qaaq-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to be crazy; MID: *qaaq-ad*; CAUS: *qaaq-is qaaq-akk-o* — crazy; *qaaq-att-e, qaaq-awh-e* (☛ *qaaq*)
- qaaq-unk-o* (n., NMLZ-M) — madness (☛ *qaaq*)
- qaaq-unt-e* (n., NMLZ-F) — madness (☛ *qaaq*)
- qaar-o* (n., M) — Blue or Sykes' monkey (*Cercopithecus mitis*); SING-M: *qaar-akk-o qaaš, qaaš-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to open (LWT 12.24), untie (LWT 9.161); PUNCT: *qaaš~ši*; MID: *qaaš-ad* — to move (house); CAUS: *qaaš-as*
- qaatitt-e* (n., F) — steering wheel
- qaayyi* (excl.) — look out, watch out, pay attention! ✖ *kor-unka huna ?alla qaayyi* — hey, you people, watch out!
- qač' qač'* (IDEOPH) — to wolf down
- qaddum, qaddum-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to cover (LWT 12.26); PUNCT: *qaddum~mi*; MID: *qaddum-ad*; CAUS: *qaddum-as*
- qaddum-o* (n., M) — cover, lid (☛ *qaddum*)
- qamm-a* (adj., M) — following, next ✖ *peer-k-o qamma=n-a* — next year
- qamm-akk-o* (n., SING-M) — the second day after tomorrow (☛ *qamm-a*)
- qammadink-o* (n., M) — the third day after tomorrow (☛ *qamm-a*)
- qam-o* (n., M) — likeness; + X-ASSOC 'like, as X:' *qam-o karm-ito* ("likeness-M lion-ASSOC.M") — like a lion; *?ano qam-o č'apo-y=kka ?an=ʔallad-i* — I speak like Chabo; *?ano qam-o karm-ito=kka ?an=pok-i* — I fight like a lion; *?iso qam-o hisp-att-ito=kka ?i=?ašš-i* — he walks like a woman
- qaq, qaq-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to cut (LWT 9.22) (with a single cut, a single object); PUNCT: *qaq~qi* ✖ *?ato ?a=?ille qaq-ti* — you cut yourself; MID: *qaq-ad* || Gor.: *goh*
- qaq-ant-e* (n., NMLZ-F) — cutting (☛ *qaq*)

*qar, qar-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to agree; *PASS: qar-am*  
*qararsad, qararsad-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to assist  
*qarí* (adv.) — before (sentence-final) (☛ *qar-o*) ✕ *?ano ?asš-in-a teemm-a qarí*  
 — before I'll go and check; *yi?-t-ú = sa yi?-a pok~k-ay qarí = pa*  
*?an = n-a = ho = pataw-a* — first you finish this food and then I'll give you more  
*qar-itt-o* (n., M) — elder; *SING-F: qar-itt-e* (☛ *qar-o*)  
*qar-o* (n., M); *PLUR-PL: qar~r-e* — top (*LWT 12.33*), summit, tip; *qar-o gup-ito*  
 (“top-M mountain-ASSOC.M”) — mountain top; *qar-a* (“top-OUT”) — before;  
*qar-a-y* (top-OUT-ASSOC) — before that; *qar~r-o* (“top~SPEC-M”) — before;  
*qar~r-ú* (“top~SPEC-M\DEICT”) — before || K. *qara* — on (horizontal plane)  
 (Hellenthal 2004: 47)  
*qarun-k-o* (n., M) — elder son, brother, father's brother; *PLUR-PL: qarm-e,*  
*qarm-add-e* || H., Dob., Gol. *qarún-ko* (AMS 1980: 181, 218)  
*qarun-t-e* (n., F) — elder daughter, sister; first wife; *PLUR-PL: qarm-e, qarm-add-e*  
*qaš-ad* (v., MID) — to chop (*LWT 9.222*), cut to pieces  
*qaš* (*IDEOPH*) — to die ✕ *?ano qaš k = í pay-i = pa far-ú* — he went *qaš* and died  
*qašaw-a* (n., M) — bracelet (*LWT 6.74*); *SING-M: qašaw-akk-o* || K. *čafawa*  
 ‘aluminium bracelet’  
*qaš qaš* (*IDEOPH*) — to move away slowly  
*qaw, qaw-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to bite (*LWT 4.58*); *MID: qaw-ad; CAUS: qaw-as*  
*qaw-h-o* (n., M) (*PLUR: ☛ kor-o*) — ① man (*LWT 2.21*); ② person (*LWT 2.1*); ||  
 Ts. *q'awko* (Savà 2005: 237); *qaw-ú = s-a* — that man  
*qawt-e* (n., F) — calabash  
*qawt-o* (n., PL) — new thing, novelty; *SING-M: qawt-itt-o; SING-F: qawt-itt-e*  
*qawt-um* — to be new; *CAUS: qawtum-is*  
*qawt-unk-o* (n., M) — newness, being new  
*qay, qay-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to dawn (*subj: piy-e*); *CAUS: qay-as* — to spend the night  
 ✕ *piy-e ží = qay-tí* — the day started  
*qay = n-a* (dawn-FUT-IPFV.3M) — tomorrow (*LWT 14.48*) || Gor. *qáina*, Ts. *q'ayna*  
 (Savà 2005: 237)  
*qay-an-k-o* (n., *PASS-NMLZ-M*) — sunrise (☛ *qay*); *qay-an-k-o miin-t-e* — dawn,  
 beginning of twilight before sunrise  
*qayanqay-o* (n., M) — fog (*LWT 1.74*)  
*qayanqay-ood, qayanqay-ood-a* (v., *INC*) — to be foggy (*subj.: piy-e; ☛ qayanqay-o*)  
*qay-h-o* (n., M) — somebody, anybody (used for women and men alike; ☛ *qaw-h-o*)  
*qayyar, qayyar-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to change (*obj.:* dress); *CAUS-CAUS: qayyar-s-is* ||  
 Amh. *qäyyärä*

*qeed-e* (n., F) — edge (LWT 12.353); border; SING-F: *qintay-itt-e*  
*qintay-e* (n., F) — thorn; SING-F: *qintay-itt-e*  
*qip*, *qip-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to hurl, throw (*obj.*: spear); PLURACT: *qi~qip-a* (v., Cl. 2)  
 — to hurl repeatedly (*different objects*)  
*qišad*, *qišad-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to sneeze (LWT 4.54); PUNCT: *qiš~š-ad~đi* || K. *čifad-*  
*qiš-akk-o* (n., M) — sneeze (n.)  
*qit'*, *qit'-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to cut (multiple cuts, objects; ➤ *qaq*), slice a stick,  
 sugarcane; to cut the hair; to prune a tree; PUNCT: *qit'~t'i*; PLURACT: *qi~qit'*;  
 MID: *qit'-ad*; CAUS: *qit'-as/-is* also — to cut, reduce prices; PASS: *qit'-am* also —  
 to fall (*subj.*: prices); PASS-MID: *qit'-am-ad* ✕ *moor-e kuyyú ŕi = qit'-am-d-a* —  
 today the market is slow  
*qoh-a*, *qoh-inda* (v., Cl. 2.) — to milk (➤ *č'oh*); PUNCT: *qoh~hi*; PLURACT:  
*qo~qoh-a*; FREQ-PUNCT: *qoh~qoh~hi*; MID: *qoh-ad*; CAUS: *qoh-as*  
*qol-e* (n., PL) — livestock (cattle, sheep and goats included) (LWT 3.2); SING-F:  
*qol-t-e*; PLUR-PL: *qol-adđ-e*  
*qooqitt-e* (n., F) — bark (LWT 8.75); PLUR-PL: *qooq~q-e*  
*qoor-o* (n., M) — earwax (LWT 4.222); scar (LWT 4.858); SING-M: *qoor-itt-o*  
*qoor-ol-akk-o* (n., ATTR-SING-M) — having wax in the ears; ATTR-SING-F:  
*qoor-ol-att-e*; ATTR-PLUR-PL: *qoor-ol-awh-e* (➤ *qoor-o*)  
*qooš*, *qooš-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to hunt (LWT 20.61); PUNCT: *qooš~ši*; MID: *qooš-ad*;  
 CAUS: *qooš-as*  
*qooš-k-o* (n., SING-M) — hunting (➤ *qooš*) ✕ *ŕine qooš-k-o = ma ŕan = ŕašš-ine*  
 (“IDP.1PL hunt-SING-M=DISTR SBJ.1=go-FUT-PRF.1PL”) — we’ll go hunting  
*qoot-a*, *qoot-inda* (v., Cl. 2) — to distribute, share (LWT 11.91); PUNCT: *qoot~ti*;  
 PUNCT-MID: *qoot~t-ad*; PASS: *qoot-am* — to be cut in two halves; FACT: *qoot-ees*  
 — to cut in half  
*qootí* (*adv.*) — as, because: *qoot-i qol-e ŕan = šEEK-í maallay ŕorh-e ŕan = tay-í* — as I  
 have no cattle, I get no milk  
*qoot-t-o* (n., M) — share, part (LWT 13.23); half (➤ *qoot-a*) || K. *č'oottuta*  
*qoq* (IDEOPH) — to fart with noise; to make water blurb (as a container pushed into  
 water)  
*qoq*, *qoq-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to fill with water; to make water blurb (➤ *qoq* IDEOPH?);  
 PUNCT: *qoq~qi* — to fill oneself something to drink; PLURACT: *qo~qoq-a*; MID:  
*qoq-ad*; CAUS: *qoq-as*; PUNCT-CAUS: *qoq~q-as~si* — to fill somebody a liquid  
*qoš*, *qoš-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to itch  
*qoš-š-o* (n., M) — itching (LWT 4.854) (➤ *qoš*) || K. *č'oofa* — a skin disease on  
 buttocks and hands

*got-a, got-inda* (v., Cl. 2) — to dig (LWT 8.22); to plow (LWT 8.21); to cultivate (LWT 8.15); to do (LWT 9.11); PUNCT: *got~ti*; PLURACT: *go~got-a*; MID: *got-ad*; PUNCT-MID: *qoot~t-ad* || PEC \**k'ot-* — to dig (Sasse 1979: 10)

*gott-o* (n., M) — a small kind of hoe

*qum-a, qum-inda* (v., Cl. 2.) — to crunch hard food || K. *gom* (also: to bite)

*qunqun, qunqun-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to speak in a low voice, to whisper

*qunt'-e* (n., F) — the lower grinding stone (☛ *mat-ikk-o*); PLUR-PL: *qunt'-adǝ-e*

*qup-a, qup-inda* (v., Cl. 2) — to shut (LWT 12.25), close; PUNCT: *qup~pi*; PLURACT-PUNCT: *qu~qup~pi*; MID: *qup-ad*

*qup-an-t-akk-o* (n., SING-M) — piece of wood closing the beehive (☛ *qup*)

*qupuč'* (IDEOPH) — to bite and wolf down

*qupull-o* (n., M) — stopper above the beehive (☛ *šawt-e*); PLUR-PL: *qupull-adǝ-e*

*qurč'umč'im-itt-e* (n., F) — carpus, malleolus || Gor. *kinkinnakko, kinkinne*

*qurr-e* (n., F) — the central point of the house roof, where the central pole and the poles sustaining the roof meet

*qurripitt-e* (n., SING-F) — crow

*qut', qut'-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to cut (with an instrument); PUNCT: *qut'~t'i*

*qut'ur-o* (n., M) — lice egg ☒ *qut'ur-o ʔi=far~r-i* — the lice eggs died; SING-M: *qut'ur-akk-o*

*quuǝ, quuǝ-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to bend, turn (*tr.*); PASS: *quuǝ-am* — to bend (*intr.*; e.g., road) || K. *ǝuu?* (also 'to wring')

*quuq, quuq-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to wring; to snatch away; PUNCT: *quuq~qi*; PLURACT-PUNCT: *quu~quuqi*; MID: *quuq-ad*; CAUS: *quuq-as* ☒ *ʔan=hola quuq-i* — I snatched it from you (e.g., in fighting or wrestling)

*quur-a, quur-inda* (v., Cl. 2) — to slice; also: to cut away a piece of an animal's ear as a property mark; PUNCT: *quur~ri*; MID: *quur-ad* ☒ *ʔano=n-a qaamt-e t-uusu quur-ad-i* — I cut from its ear (said of one's animal) || K. *ǝuur-* (also: to cut many things)

*quut, quut-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to take (*mainly*: the cattle) back home in the evening; PLURACT: *quu~quut-a*; PASS: *quut-am*

**T**

- raaf*, *raaf-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to be long
- raamp-e* (n., F) — the **☛** *poqol-h-o*'s grave (buried sitting, not horizontally as other people)
- raan-t-e* (n., SING-F) — goiter, goitre (LWT 4.842)
- raaton-e* (n., F) — radio (**☛** *reetiy-o*, *reeton-e*)
- raf*, *raf-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to shoot (LWT 20.62); MID: *raf-ad*; CAUS: *raf-as* — to bring under one's arm; PASS: *raf-am* — to be shot
- raf-a* (M); *raf-ay* (F); *raf-ooma* (Pl.) — bitter; CAUS: *raf-as* || K. *ra2-* — to be bitter
- rafan-k-o* (n., SING-M) — path for cattle among the fields (fenced with thorns);  
PLUR-PL: *rafan~n-e*
- raf-n-o* (n., NMLZ-M) — bitterness (**☛** *raf-a*)
- raf-o* (n., M) — an unidentified, small red biting insect; SING-M: *raf-it-akk-o*,  
PLUR-PL: *raf-idd-e*
- raf*, *raf-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to sleep (LWT 4.61), lie down (LWT 12.14); PUNCT: *raf~fi*;  
PLURACT: *ra~raf-a*; CAUS: *raf-is* — to put down, put to sleep || PEC \**raf-* (Sasse 1979: 22)
- raf-t-e* (n., SING-F) — sleeping-place, couch, bed (**☛** *raf*)
- rak-a*, *rak-inda* (v., Cl. 2) — to hang, hang up (tr.; LWT 9.341); PUNCT: *rak~ki*;  
CAUS: *rak-as*; PUNCT: *rak~k-as* || K. *rak-* (obj.: many things)
- rakk-ad*, *rakk-ad-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to have problems, troubles (**☛** *rakk-o*) || K.  
*raqqad-*
- rakk-amp-akk-o* (n., QUAL-SING-M) — a troublesome one (**☛** *rakk-o*); QUAL-SING-F:  
*rakk-amp-att-e*
- rakk-o* (n., M) — mess, problem, trouble || K. *rakkoota*
- rakkomp-e* (n., F) — handle
- ran-t-e* (n., SING-F) — swelling, bulge
- rašš-o* (n., M) — the **☛** *poqol-h-o*'s corpse
- reek-akk-o* (n., SING-M) — Reekakko, one of the exogamous clans; SING-SING-M:  
*reek-att-akk-o*; SING-SING-F: *reek-att-itt-e*; PLUR-PL: *reek-awh-e*
- reetiy-o* (n., M) — radio (LWT 23.1); PLUR-PL: *reetiy-add-e* (**☛** *raaton-e*, *reeton-e*) ||  
Amh. *radiyo*, Engl. *radio*; cf. also K. *raatoonita*
- reeton-e* (n., F) — radio (**☛** *raaton-e*, *reetiy-o*)
- reeh-akk-o* (n., SING-M) — a variety of long, red sorghum, considered the best variety (**☛** *ᲙᲗ᲏Თ*); SING-SING-M: *reeh-att-akk-o*
- rešiš-a* (adj, M); F: *rešiš-ay*; PL: *re~rešiš-a*, *rešiš-ooma* — heavy (LWT 15.81)

*rešiš-ad* (v., MID) — to become heavy to someone (☛ *rešiš-a*); CAUS: *rešiš-as*  
*rešiš-ank-o* (n., ABSTR-M) — heaviness (☛ *rešiš-a*)  
*riir, riir-a* — to cry, shout (☛ *?ooy* to weep); MID: *riir-ad*; CAUS: *riir-as* || K. *riir-*  
— to shout for help  
*riir-e* (n., F) — crying (☛ *riir*)  
*rik-t-e* (n., F) — elevated platform for drying sorghum; PLUR-PL: *rik~k-e*  
*rik'ik'* (IDEOPH) — noise of unripe maize which cannot be crushed easily  
*rim, rim-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to be pregnant (*subj.*: animal; M for cow; ☛ *šek-* for  
humans): *rim-a, rim-ay*  
*rip-o* (n., M) — tendon, sinew (LWT 4.465); PLUR-PL: *rip~p-e* || K. *ripaa*  
*riiprip, riiprip-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to blink (*intr.*) (LWT 4.215); CAUS: *riiprip-is* — to blink  
(*tr.*)  
*rokk-e* (n., F) — type of house made of stones || K. *rookkaa*  
*roobbil-e* (n., F) — airplane (☛ *kaač'č'-a*; LWT 23.16) (small, short-distance);  
PLUR-PL: *roobbil-add-e* ✕ *roobbil-e ?í= ?akkat-iti* — the plane landed || Amh.  
*awroplan*, It. *aeroplano*  
*roomp-o* (n., M) — foam (LWT 1.324)  
*roomp-aw* (v., INGR) — to become foamy ✕ *šand-e ?í= roomp-aw-e* — the water  
became foamy; CAUS: *roomp-ees* — to make foamy: *?an= roomp-ees-i* — I made  
the water become foamy (e.g., with soap)  
*ruk, ruk-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to have fun, to amuse oneself ✕ *?ano hirip-k-o*  
*?an= ruk-n-i* — I'll go and have fun dancing  
*rukk-att-e* (n., SING-F) — an unidentified species of a big tree; SING-SING-F:  
*rukk-att-itt-e*; PLUR-PL: *rukk-aan-e*  
*ruk-m-akk-o* (n., M) — area for collective dancing (☛ *ruk*)  
*ruq, ruq-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to be in a trouble, to have troubles, problems ✕ *?ano*  
*puffaš-e= tta-y ?an= ruq-i* — I had trouble with famine; PUNCT: *ruq~qi*;  
PLURACT: *rur~ruq-a*; PLURACT-PUNCT: *rur~ruq~q-a*; CAUS: *ruq-as, ruq-is* — to  
cause trouble ✕ *puffaš-e ye= ruq-is-i* — famine gave me trouble; PUNCT-CAUS:  
*ruq~q-aš* — to have forced sexual intercourse, to rape someone  
*ruqqaš-a* (n., M) — forced sexual intercourse; rape (☛ *ruqqaš*)



- saaf-a, ssaf-inda* (v., Cl. 2) — to crawl (*LWT 10.41*) (*subj.*: child; animal ➡ *sit-am*)
- saal, saal-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to spread out, lay out
- saal-eet-e* (n., F) — news, announcement
- saalf-a* (n., M) — front, battlefront ✕ *kor-o gawwad-o saalf-a ři = hur-e = pa takkad-o haf-óy kor-o pokk-óy* — the Gawwada people left the line, so the Konso arrived and killed them || Amh. *sälf*
- saalfi, saalf-a* (v., Cl. 1.b) — to form a line (➡ *saalf-a*); *CAUS*: *saalf-is*
- saal-t-e* (n., F) — cow dung ✕ *saal-t-e = pa č'oqqoll-o* — dung and mud mixed together and inserted in the house frame; *SING-F*: *saal-titt-e* || K. *saallaa*
- saal-uy* (v. *INGR*) — to bring news; *CAUS*: *saaluy-as* || K. *salissaa; saleeta* — news
- saamun-a* (n., M) — soap (*LWT 6.95*); *SING-M*: *saamun-akk-o* || Amh. *samuna*; cf. also K. *samunaa*
- saantip-e* (n., F) — coin (*LWT 11.44*); *PLUR-PL*: *saantip-add-e* || Amh. *santim* — cent
- saapan-k-o* (n., *SING-M*) — boundary between terraced patches of land
- saap-e* (n., *PL*) — aboveness; on; *saap~p-e* (“aboveness~INT-PL”) — upon ✕ *?aak-itt-e kaar-k-ito saap~p-ete* — the bird is upon the tree; *saap~p-e = ma ?an = hadd-i* — I climbed up
- saapp-a* (n., M) — a light type of arrack || K. *saappaa*
- saq-e* (n., F) — cotton (*LWT 6.24*); *SING-F*: *saq-itt-e*
- saar, saar-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — ① to sprout; ② to make crazy
- saar-akk-o* (n., *SING-M*) — crazy; *SING-F*: *saar-att-e*; *PLUR-PL*: *saar-awh-e*
- saar-ikk-o* (n., *SING-M*) — wildcat; *PLUR-PL*: *saark [g]-e*
- saar-ood* (*INCH*) — to be, become crazy; *PUNCT*: *saar~r~ood~di*; *PLURACT*: *saa~saar-ood*; *CAUS*: *saar-as*
- saarpi, saarp-a* (v., Cl. 1.b) — to cross
- saayr-o* (n., M) — dik-dik; *PLUR-PL*: *saayr-idd-e* || K. *sakaaritta* (?)
- sa?at-e* (n., F) — watch || Amh. *sä'at*; cf. also K. *sa?tita*
- sař-ak-o* (n., *SING-M*) — heart (*LWT 4.44*); *PLUR-PL*: *sař~ř-e* || Gor. *sasaře, sasařko*; K. *sata'ata* (Kowami 2005: 50)
- sab, sab-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to wrestle; to mix (*obj.*: mud for building, or flour to make bread)
- sab-o* (n., M) — wrestling (➡ *sab*)
- sadah-e* (n., F) — ① dew (*LWT 1.64*); ② steam (*LWT 1.831*) || K. *tadahta* — dew
- sadah-ood* (*INCH*) — to be dewy ✕ *piy-e kuyyú ři = sadah-oot-ti* — today it has been dewy; *ye = s-í sadah-e ye = k'abaš-i* — the dew made me wet

*safar*, *safar-a* (v., Cl. I.a) — ① to camp, settle; ② to retail, sell in small quantities ||  
 Amh. *säffärä*  
*sakan-k-o* (n., SING-M) — meat (LWT 5.61); SING-SING-M: *sakan-t-akk-o* || Gor. *korse*  
*sak-itt-e* (F, also used for M); PLUR: *sak-awh-e* — lazy (LWT 4.92)  
*sak-itt-aw* (v., INGR) — to be lazy  
*sakm-o* (n., M) — honey (LWT 5.84); SING-M: *sakm-it-akk-o*; PLUR-PL: *sakm-idd-e* ||  
 Gor. *sekmo*, *sekmičakko*; cf. also K. *takma*  
*sakay-e* (n., M) — wrist bracelet; SING-M: *sakay-akk-o*; PLUR-PL: *sakay-aan-e*  
*sakl-e* (n., F) — the seventh lunar month || Goll. *sagiliko* — February-March?  
 (Minker 1986: 186)  
*sak'k'-e* (n., F), SING: *sak'k'-itt-e* (F), PLUR-PL: *sak'k'-add-e* — belt (men's, leather)  
 (LWT 6.57)  
*sal*, *sal-a* (v., Cl. I.a) — to be quiet; to wait ✕ *sal!* — be quiet! PUNCT *sal~li*;  
 PUNCT-MID *sal~l~ad* — to rest; CAUS: *sal-as*; PUNCT-CAUS *sal~l~is*; PUNCT-  
 MID-FACT: *sal~lad-ees*  
*salah* (num.) — four (LWT 13.04)  
*salah-aw* (v., INGR) — to become four; CAUS: *salah-ees* — to multiply for four  
 (☛ *salah*)  
*salkaap-e* (n., PL) — an unidentified sp. of berries; SING-F: *salkaap-itt-e*  
*sallahm-e* (n., PL) — twins (LWT 2.458); SING-M: *sallahm-itt-o*; SING-F: *sallahm-itt-e* ||  
 K. *sallahmaa*  
*sal-ink-o* (n., NMLZ-M) — a resting-place along the road (☛ *sal*) ✕ *?iso*  
*sal-ink-o = ma ?i = sal-i* — he rested at a resting place  
*samay-h-o* (n., M) — spear shaft and tip; SING-M: *samay-t-akk-o*; PLUR-PL:  
*samay~y-e*  
*sambat-a* (n., M) — Sunday || Amh. *sänbät*; cf. also K. *sampata*  
*sampate* (n., F) — a female name; VOC: *sampa*  
*sanaf-e* (adj., F) — weak (also used for M), PL: *sanawf-e*  
*sanaf-ink-o* (n., NMLZ-M) — weakness (☛ *sanaf-e*)  
*sanaf-um*, *sanaf-um-a* (v., INC) — to become weak (☛ *sanaf-e*); PLURACT:  
*sa~sanafum* — to become weaker and weaker; CAUS: *sanaf-ees*  
*sandep-e* (n., F) — coin (☛ *saantip-e*)  
*san-o* (n., M) — road (LWT 10.71); PLUR-PL: *san~n-e*  
*sant-e* (n., F) — foldable knife; PLUR-PL: *sant-add-e* || Amh. *sänt'i*; cf. also K.  
*seentita*  
*sapaap-a* (n., M) — devil, evil spirit; PLUR-PL: *sapaap-akk-o*  
*sapan-e* (n., F) — time || Amh. *zämän*

*sappak, sappak-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to preach || Amh. *säbbäkä*  
*sapak-itt-o* (n., SING-M) — preacher (☛ *sappak*)  
*sappat-akk-o* (n., SING-M) — belt (women's, cotton); PLUR-PL: *sappat-aan-e*  
*sab-o* (n., M) — opponent  
*saq, saq-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to slaughter; CAUS: *saq-as*; MID: *saq-ad*  
*saraf, saraf-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to crush, break, chip away, ruin || Amh. *šärräfi*  
*sarawt-e* (n., F) — army (LWT 20.15); PLUR-PL: *sarawt-add-e* soldiers || Amh.  
*särawit* — army; cf. also K. *seraawiteeta*  
*sar-e* (n., F) — women's trousers; PLUR-PL: *sar-add-e*  
*sar-ikk-o* (n., SING-M) — buffalo (LWT 3.917); PLUR-PL: *sar~r-e*  
*sark-att-o* (n., SING-M) — wife's brother; PLUR-PL: *sark-aam-e* || K. *sarkatta*  
*sarosa* (n., M) — a male name; VOC: *saro*  
*sayt-e* (n., F) — oil (LWT 5.79) || Amh. *zäyt*; cf. also K. *sajteeta*  
*sayyam, sayyam-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to give name, call (LWT 18.42) || Amh. *säyyämä*  
*sereer-itt-o* (n., SING-M) — foul-smelling animal excrements  
*setten* (num.) — eight (LWT 13.08) || K. *settee*  
*siʔil-e* (n., F) — drawing, picture || Amh. *səʔal*; cf. also K. *siʔilita*  
*sih, sih-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to take and put away; MID: *sih-ad*; CAUS: *sih-as*  
*siikk-e* (n., PL) — sugarcane (☛ *hawš-e*; LWT 8.941); SING-F: *siikk-itt-e*; PLUR-PL:  
*siikk-add-e*  
*siip-is* (v., CAUS) — to hang someone || K. *siibf*  
*siipp-o* (n., M) — sweat (n.); SING-SING-M: *siipp-it-akk-o* — menstrual flow  
*siipp-ood* (INCH) — to sweat (☛ *siipp-o*)  
*siipsap-a* (n., M) — meeting, conference || Amh. *səbsäba*  
*siip-t-e* (n., SING-F) — noose; PLUR-PL: *siip~p-e*  
*siit-a* (n., M); SING-M: *siit-it-akk-o* — name of different varieties of Widow-bird  
(*Euplectes*)  
*siit-o* (n., M) — tail (LWT 4.18); SING-M: *siit-it-akk-o*; PLUR-PL: *siit-idf-e* || K. *sitaa*  
*sikaap-a* (adj., M); F: *sikaap-ay*; PL: *sikaap-ooma* — long (LWT 12.57); tall (LWT  
12.58); deep (LWT 12.67); far (LWT 12.44); FACT: *sikaap-oos*; INGR: *sikaap-uy*  
— to become long, tall, deep, far; INGR-CAUS: *sikaap-uy-as* ✕ *?ato ye = s-í*  
*?as = sikaap-ay* — you are taller than me; *piy-e kawwad-o* *piy-e kons-o = n-a kalla*  
*sikaap-ay* — the Gawwada country is far from the Konso country; *?ano ?iso = s-í*  
*?an = sikaap-uy-as-i* — I made him go far away; *?ano piy-e kawwad-o = n-a*  
*?an = ho = sikaap-uy-as-i* — I made you go away from the Gawwada country  
*sikaap-amp-akk-o* (n., QUAL-SING-M) — long; tall (☛ *sikaap-a*); QUAL-SING-F:  
*sikaap-amp-att-e*; QUAL-PLUR-PL: *sikaap-amp-awh-e*

*sikkak, sikkak-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to have the bite on (*subj.*: animal); *CAUS*: *sikkak-is*  
 — to put the bite on an animal

*sikk-e* (n., PL) — trap for big animals; *PLUR-PL*: *siikk-adf-e*

*sik-t-e* (n., SING-F) — big pot with two handles; *PLUR*: *sik~k-e*

*silk'-e* (n., F) — telephone (*LWT* 23.12); *PLUR-PL*: *silk'-adf-e* ✕ *silk'-e tawal* — to  
 telephone || Amh. *salk*; cf. also K. *silkeeta*

*sill* (*IDEOPH*) — a clinking sound made by a small metal object

*silm-akk-o* (n., SING-M) — comb (*LWT* 6.91; wooden; ➤ *mapattar-akk-o*); *PLUR-PL*:  
*silm-aan-e*

*simat, simat-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to pull out with force, extract, tear away ✕ *?iso*  
*korkort=att-e pillaw-o simat-i* — he took out the knife from the sheath

*simp-a* (n., PL) — acacia sp., used to make the gate of the kraal

*sinat-ood* (*INCH*) — to have a running nose (➤ *sinat-e*)

*sinat-e* (n., F) — liquid mucus; *SING-F*: *siinat-itt-e*

*sinat-ol-akk-o* (n., ATTR-SING-M) — one with a running nose (➤ *sinat-e*)

*sinkan-o* (n., M) — first part of the morning (until approx. 9 a.m.) (*LWT* 14.44)  
 \**sinkan-uy* (v., INGR) — to become morning ✕ *piy-e ?i = sinkanuy-ay* — morning  
 has come

*sinkat-k-o* (n., SING-M) — today in the morning

*sinkat-t-e* (n., SING-F) — morning

*sinkat-t-o* (n., SING-M) — tomorrow morning

*sinitt-o* (n., M) — boil (n.) (*LWT* 4.856) ✕ *sinitt-o ?i = tukat-i* — the boil came out;  
*sinitt-o ?i = tuk~kat-i* — the boils came out; *SING-M*: *sinitt-akk-o*

*sint-e* (n., F) — nose (*LWT* 4.23); *SING-F*: *sint-itt-e* nostril (*LWT* 4.231) || K. *siinaa*,  
*soonaa*

*sint-ol-akk-o* (n., ATTR-SING-M) — one with a big nose (➤ *sint-e*)

*sipil-e* (n., PL) — ① iron (*LWT* 9.67); ② metal and generic term for any metal  
 object (*LWT* 9.67), in particular: trap (except small ones for birds; ➤ *?er?er-a*);  
*SING-M*: *sipil-h-o*; *SING-SING-M*: *sipil-t-akk-o* — (iron) nail (*LWT* 9.5); *SING-SING-*  
*F*: *sipil-itt-e* (iron) nail (*LWT* 9.5); *PLUR*: *sipil-adf-e* || K. *sipla, silpa*

- *h-o sipil-e tup-a* — blacksmith (“the one who beats iron”) (*LWT* 9.6)

*sipin, sipin-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — ① to catch on (*subj.*: fire); ② to flash (*subj.*: light);  
*CAUS*: *sipn-as*

*sir-a, sir-inda* (v., Cl. 2.) — to make an incision (on an animal’s body or in the ear as  
 a mark of property; if the ear is cut ➤ *qaq* ‘to cut’); *PUNCT*: *sir~ri*; *MID*: *sir-ad*  
 ✕ *?ano loodde h-aayu = n-a qaam-e ?an = n-a = sir-ad-i* — I made a cut in my  
 cows ears (without = *n-a* it would mean that the whole ear is cut); *CAUS*: *sir-as*

*sir-e* (*n.*, *F*) — a decorative line around a container; *PLUR-PL*: *sir-add-e* || K. *siraa* — decoration

*sisay-e* (*n.*, *F*) — name of different birds of the family (bronze mannikin [*Lonchura cucullata*], purple grenadier [*Uraeginthus ianthinogaster*], waxbill [*Estrilda*]); *SING-F*: *sisay-itt-e*

*sit*, *sit-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to pull (*LWT* 9.33); *PUNCT*: *sit~ti* — to smoke (*obj.*: pipe, cigarette) (*LWT* 8.69); *PASS*: *sit-am* — to crawl (“to pull onself”) (*LWT* 10.41) || PEC \**zit-* (Sasse 1979: 20)

*soʔ-akk-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — sorcerer (*LWT* 22.43), witch doctor, magician; *SING-F*: *soʔatt-e*; *PLUR-PL*: *soʔaan-e* || Ts. *soggo* (Savà 2005: 239); K. *soʔaajta*

*sodɗ-a* (*n.*, *M*) — call for a wife’s brother || K. *sottaa*, Or. *soddaa*

*sok-a*, *sok-inda* (*v.*, *Cl. 2*) — to bewitch, do magics; *CAUS*: *sok-as*; *CAUS-MID*: *sok-s-ad* — to ask for witchcraft

*solaan-e* (*n.*, *PL*) — tail feather; *SING-F*: *solaan-itt-e* || K. *solaa* — tail feather

*solan-e* (*n.*, *M*) — porcupine; *PLUR*: *solan-add-e*

*sololt-e* (*n.*, *F*) — genet (☛ *kačʼafuʃt-e*); *PLUR-PL*: *sololt-add-e*

*sonay-a* (*n.*, *M*) — elephant shrew (*Rhynchocyon petersi*); *PLUR-PL*: *sonay-add-e*

*songf-o* (*M*) — musical instrument with five chords (Amh. *kʼirar*); *PLUR-PL*: *songf-idd-e*

*sonq-e* (*n.*, *PL*) — fingernail (*LWT* 4.344); *SING-F*: *sonq-itt-e*

*soof-a*, *soof-inda* (*v.*, *Cl. 2.*) — to pick up, collect ☒ *ʔille = n-a soof* — to separate, divide; *PUNCT*: *soof~fi*; *PLURACT-PUNCT*: *soo~soof~ʃ-a*; *MID*: *soof-ad*; *CAUS*: *soof-as*

*soof-att-e* (*n.*, *M*) — sharecropper, somebody who does not own land and works somebody else’s; *PLUR-PL*: *sof-awh-e*

*soof*, *soof-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to attend to the field; *PUNCT*: *soof~fi*; *PLURACT*: *soo~soof-a*; *MID*: *soof-ad*

*sook-itt-e* (*n.*, *SING-F*) — daughter-in-law (*LWT* 2.64)

*sook-o* (*n.*, *M*) — son-in-law (*LWT* 2.63)

*soon-o* (*n.*, *M*) — lower part of the leg; *PLUR-PL*: *soon-idd-e* || Gor. *hooqto*, *hooqadde*

*soop-a* (*n.*, *M*) — torch; *PLUR-PL*: *soop-add-e*

*soor*, *soor-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to be sweet, tasty (*subj.*: food); *F*: *soor-ay*; *PL*: *soor-ooma*; *CAUS*: *soor-as* — to sweeten

*soor-amp-akk-o* (*n.*, *QUAL-SING-M*) — sweet, tasty; *QUAL-SING-F* *soor-amp-att-e*; *QUAL-PLUR-PL* *soor-amp-awh-e*

*soorip-akk-o* (*n.*, *M*) — pale chanting goshawk (a bird sp.; *Melierax poliopterus*); *PLUR-PL*: *soorip-add-e*

*soor-n-o* (*n.*, *M*) — sweetness  
*sooq*, *sooq-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to tie, bind together (*LWT 9.16*); *PUNCT*: *sooq~qi*;  
*CAUS*: *sooq-as*; *PUNCT-CAUS*: *sooq~q-as*; *MID*: *sooq-ad*; *PUNCT-MID*: *sooq~q-ad*  
*sooq-m-e* (*n.*, *NMLZ-F*) — rope  
*sopor-e* (*n.*, *F*) — castrated animal; *PLUR-PL*: *sopr-e*; *sopor-add-e*  
*soporq-o* (*n.*, *M*) — worm (*LWT 3.84*); *SING-M*: *soporq-akk-o*  
*soq-o* (*n.*, *M*) — salt (*LWT 5.81*); *SING-SING-M*: *soq-ot-akk-o* || K. *sookitta*, Or.  
*soogidda*  
*sor*, *sor-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — ① to run (*LWT 10.46*); ② to flee (*LWT 10.51*); ③ to  
jump (*LWT 10.43*); *CAUS*: *sor-as* — to drive (*obj.*: car, etc.)  
*sor~r-amp-akk-o* (*n.*, *PUNCT-QUAL-SING-M*) — jumper, someone good in jumping  
(☛ *sor*); *QUAL-SING-F*: *sor~r-amp-att-e*; *QUAL-PLUR-PL*: *sor~r-amp-awh-e*  
*sor~r-amp-itt-e* (*n.*, *PUNCT-QUAL-SING-F*) — a jump (☛ *sor*)  
*soyy-o* (*n.*, *M*) — starting point in a journey  
*suʔan-k-o* (*n.*, *M*) — shelf of wood, dung and mud, where the house implements are  
kept; *PLUR-PL*: *suʔn-e*  
*sukk-e* (*n.*, *F*) — knot (*LWT 9.192*); *PLUR-PL*: *sukk-idf-e* || K. *sukkana*  
*sukki*, *sukk-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.b*) — to knot, tie a knot; *PASS*: *sukk-am* to roll down (*intr.*);  
*CAUS*: *sukk-as* — to turn, roll over  
*sukkan-t-itt-e* (*n.*, *SING-F*) — knot  
*sumun-a* (*n.*, *M*) — twenty-five-cents coin || K. *sumunaa*  
*supun-t-e* (*n.*, *F*) — young female sheep; *PLUR-PL*: *supn-e*, *supun-add-e* || K. *sukeenta*  
(?)  
*sur-o* (*n.*, *M*) — whip or rope made of bark; *PLUR-PL*: *sur~r-e* ✕ *sur-o ʔan=sooq-i*  
— I twisted, made a whip  
*suuf-a* (*n.*, *M*) — dress (woolen, women's); *PLUR-PL*: *suuf-add-e* || Amh. *suf*  
*suunk-e* (*n.*, *PL*) — Suunke (one of the exogamous clans)

š

- š*a?*, š*a?*-*a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to burn (*intr.*); to be burned, scalded (*LWT 1.852*); to be ripe; *PUNCT*: š*a?*~*?*i; *CAUS*: š*a?*-*as*/š; *PUNCT-CAUS*: š*a?*~*?*~*as*~*si*
- š*a?**ann-e* (*n.*, *F*) — leftovers of food in a container
- š*aad**đ-e* (*n.*, *F*) — cup (*LWT 5.35*) (big; made of calabash) ✱ š*aad**đ-atte ?an* = š*uk-n-i* — I'll drink from the cup; *PLUR-PL*: š*aad**đ-ad**đ-e*
- š*aah-e* (*n.*, *F*) — sugar (*LWT 5.85*) (☛ *hawš-e* sugarcane) || K. *jaheeta* — sugar; tea, from Amh. šay — tea
- š*aaht-akk-o* (*n.*, *M*) — chameleon (*LWT 3.913*); *PLUR-PL*: š*aaht-aan-e*
- š*aal-(t)-o* (*n.*, *M*) — orix; *PLUR-PL*: š*aal-t-id**đ-e*
- š*aam*, š*aam-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — ① to curse (*LWT 22.24*); ② to accuse (*LWT 21.31*) ✱ *?ano poqol-h-o* = *ma / mankist-e* = *ma ?an* = *ho* = š*aam-i* — I accuse you in front of the Boqolho/ the government; *CAUS*: š*aam-as*
- š*aamb-o* (*n.*, *M*) — ① boy (*LWT 2.25*); ② young (unmarried man) (*LWT 2.251*); *also*: young male; used by girls as a generic call for a boy; *PLUR-PL*: *deell-e*; š*aamb-id**đ-e* || Ts. š*ambo* — newborn (Savà 2005: 240)
- š*aamb-amp-akk-o* (*n.*, *QUAL-SING-M*) — the elder boy in a family (☛ š*aamb-o*)
- š*aamb-aw* (*v.*, *INCH*) — to become a boy (☛ š*aamb-o*)
- š*ammašad*, š*ammašad-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to yawn (*LWT 4.52*) || K. *šammaasad*
- š*ammašad-t-e* (*n.*, *F*) — yawn (☛ š*ammašad*) || K. *šammašattaa*
- š*aanš-ikk-o* (*n.*, *M*) — ladder (*LWT 7.37*); *PLUR-PL*: š*aanš-ad**đ-e*
- š*aar-akk-o*; *F*: š*aar-att-e*; *PL*: š*aar-awh-e* — white-headed black animal
- š*aar-o* (*n.*, *M*) — proper name of any white-headed animal
- š*ak-a*, š*ak-inda* (*v.*, *Cl. 2*) — to pour out; *PUNCT*: š*ak*~*ki*; *MID*: š*ak-ad*; *MID-PUNCT*: š*ak*~*kad*~*đi*; *CAUS*: š*ak-aš*; *CAUS-PUNCT*: š*ak*~*kaš*~*ši*
- š*akaaš-a*, š*akaaš-inda* (*v.*, *Cl. 2*) — to roast (*LWT 5.23*); *MID*: š*akaaš-ad*
- š*akaaš-e* (*n.*, *F*) — mixed roasted grains (Amh. *qolo*) (☛ š*akaaš-a*); *PLUR-PL*: š*akaaš-ad**đ-e*
- š*alal*, š*alal-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to be cold (of liquid or animate; ☛ *šošon*); *CAUS*: š*alal-is*
- š*alaq*, š*alaq-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to cut the tip of an animal's ear, leaving it hanging down (as a property sign); *PASS*: š*alaq-am*
- š*alh-itt-e* (*n.*, *F*) — a small stick for prodding (small) animals; *PLUR-PL*: š*alh-ad**đ-e*
- š*an*, š*an-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to lean; *PUNCT*: š*an*~*ni* (mostly used); *CAUS*: š*an-aš* || K. *fen-*

- šap, šap-a (v., Cl. 1.a) — ① to tie (LWT 9.16); ② to take prisoner, put in jail; CAUS: šap-aš; PASS: šap-am — to be caught, tied up; ?iso ?i = šap-am-i — he is a prisoner || H., Dob., Goll. šap- (AMS 186, 223), Ts. šab (Savà 2005: 240)
- šapal šapal (IDEOPH) — the movement of a bat
- šap~p-e (n., PLUR-PL) — tie; PLUR-PL: šap~p-add-e ✕ minn-e šap~p-ete ➡ minn-e šaran-k-o (n., M) — ① goatskin; ② rope made of goatskin; SING-M: šaran-t-akk-o; PLUR-PL: šar-m-e, šarm-idđ-e
- šaw-t-e (n., SING-F) — beehive (natural; ➡ kalem-m-o man-made); PLUR-PL: šaw~w-e
- šEEK, šEEK-a (v., Cl. 1.a) — ① to have (LWT 11.11), get, take; ② to have sexual intercourse (subj.: woman), to be pregnant ✕ yah-a ho = šEEK-i? — what brings you here? MID: šEEK-ad; CAUS: šEEK-aš — to make someone pregnant (subj.: man) || H., Dob. šEeg- (AMS 186), Goll. šEeg?, šEEK- (AMS: 223)
- šEETT-e (n., F); PLUR-PL: ?ihadd-e — ① girl (LWT 2.26); ② young unmarried woman (LWT 2.261); used by boys as a generic call for a girl; šEETT-e / nakaya raft = í ʀ — hi girl, how did you sleep? (morning greeting) || Gor. inente; Ts. šitte (Savà 2005: 240)
- šEETT-amp-att-e (n., QUAL-SING-F) — the elder girl in a family (➡ šEETT-e and šaamb-amp-akk-o)
- šEMM (IDEOPH) — to appreciate something very much (obj.: drink) ✕ ?ano šand-e ?an = šuk-i = pa yela šemm pay-onki — I drank the water and felt good
- šIK, šIK-a (v., Cl. 1.a) — to fart (LWT 4.64); PUNCT: šIK~ki
- šIK-n-e (n., DMLZ, F) — fart (➡ šIK); PLUR-PL: šIK-n-add-e
- šIIN, šIIN-a (v., Cl. 1.a) — to smear, spread (e.g., mud to cover a house or butter on someone's head, or paint), anoint; MID: šIIN-ad; PASS: šIIN-am — to smear one's head with butter; PUNCT-PASS: šII~n~n-am~mi
- šIIN-an-k-o (n., PASS-SING-M) — butter (LWT 5.89) (➡ šIIN, šIIN-am); SING-M: šIIN-an-t-akk-o; PLUR-PL: šIIN-am~m-e || Goll. šIinan-ko (AMS 223)
- šIIP-a (n., M) — the eighth lunar month || Goll. šibako 'April-May' (Minker 1986: 186)
- šIIP-it-akk-o (n., SING-SING-M) — small piece of iron, hook
- šIIR, šIIR-a (v., Cl. 1.a) — to diminish, decrease ✕ payš-itt-e ?i = šIIR -ti — the wound got better, decreased
- šIISaall-e (n., F) — ant (LWT 3.817); SING-F: šIISaall-itt-e
- šIKkar, šIKkar-a (v., Cl. 1.a) — to stop, end (intr.), stand up; CAUS: šIKkar-as, šIKkar-aš — to stop (tr.), prevent from ✕ san-o = ma ?an = šIKkar-i — I stopped along the road
- šIKkar-t-e (n., F) — height (➡ šIKkar)



- šikkir-e* (*n., F*) — shaving knife; *PLUR-PL: šikkir-add-e* || K. *fikkireeta*
- šilink-e* (*n., F*) — fifty cents coin || Engl. *shilling*; *cf. also* K. *filinkaa*
- šimpil* (*IDEOPH*) — birds flying sideways or gliding; man turning suddenly ✕ *?iso harg-o = tta-y šimpir ? = pa(y)as-i* — he turned him around with one hand
- šoh, šoh-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to wash (*LWT 9.36*); *PUNCT: šoh~hi; PLURACT: šo~šoh~ha; MID: šoh-ad* — to wash one's clothes; *PLURACT-MID: šo~šoh-ad; CAUS: šoh-as ✕ ?ano ho = s-í č'apo = ttay šoh-as-i* — I made you wash Chapo; *PLURACT-CAUS: šo~šoh-as; PASS: šoh-om* — to wash oneself || Goll. *šoh-* (AMS 223); maybe PEC *\*sooh-* 'to twist' (Sasse 1979: 12)
- šoh-a, šoh-inda* (*v., Cl. 2*) — to wash (*obj.: plural*) (☛ *šoh*)
- šohh* (*IDEOPH*) — noise of snake swishing away
- šontoroh, šontoroh-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to become very tall
- šontoroh-k-o* (*n., SING-M*) — beanpole (person) (☛ *šontoroh*); *SING-F: šontoroh-t-e; PLUR-PL: šontoroh~h-e*
- šooh-a, šooh-inda* (*v., Cl. 2*) — to urinate, piss (*LWT 4.65*); *PLURACT: šoo~šooh-a; MID: šooh-ad; CAUS: šooh-as ✕ ?ašš-a šooh-oy* — go to piss! / *?ašš-ida šooh-onku* — go to piss! (PL)
- šooh-e* (*n., PL*) — urine; *SING-F: šooh-itt-e* || H., Dob., Goll. *šóoh-e* (AMS 187, 223), Ts. *šoohe* (Savà 2005: 240)
- šoom, šoom-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to appoint || Amh. *šomä*
- šoor, šoor-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*), *šoor-a, šoor-inda* (*v., Cl. 2*) — to peel (*LWT 5.46*), take off the bark or husk (of a tree, maize, etc.); *PUNCT: šoor~ri; CAUS: šoor-as; PASS: šoor-am*
- šoq, šoq-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a; ☛ šoq-a, šoq-inda*) — ① to hit (*LWT 9.21*) (with an object, e.g., a stick, *obj.: people*; or with hands; with the fist ☛ *tup*); ② to play (*obj.: drums, etc.*) ✕ *kanŋ-o šoq* — to clap; *PUNCT: šoq~qi; PLURACT: šo~šoq; PLURACT-PUNCT: šo~šoq~q-a; MID: šoq-ad; CAUS: šoq-as* || PEC *\*šok'* (Sasse 1979: 33)
- šoq-a, šoq-inda* (*v., Cl. 2; ☛ šoq, šoq-a*) — to hit (*obj.: teff*); *PASS: šoq-am*
- šoq-amp-akk-o* (*n., QUAL-SING-M*) — hammer (*LWT 9.49*) (☛ *šoq-a*); *QUAL-PLUR-PL: šoqamp-aan-e*
- šorink-e* — shell (e.g., of an egg); *SING-F: šorink-itt-e; PLUR-PL: šorink-add-e*
- šoroh-int-e* (*n., NMLZ-F*) — wealth, richness (☛ *šoroh-itt-o*)
- šoroh-itt-o* (*n., SING-M*) — rich (*LWT 11.51*); *SING-F: šoroh-itt-e; PLUR-PL: šoroh~h-e* || PEC *\*šor-* (Sasse 1979: 33)
- šoroh-unk-o* (*n., ABSTR-M*) — wealth, richness (☛ *šoroh-itt-o*)
- šoroh-um, šoroh-um-a* (*v., INC*) — to become rich (☛ *šoroh-itt-o*); *FACT: šoroh-ees*

*šot, šot-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to make slip, cause to fall; *PUNCT: šot~ti; MID: šot-ad* — to slide, slip ✕ *tawl-e ye = šot-ti = pa ye = puŋ-as-í* — the mud made me slip and fall  
*šot'ot'* (*IDEOPH*) — to hobble, plod along  
*šukkat, šukkat-a* (v., Cl. 1-a) — to tan (*tr.;* *LWT 7.67*); *PASS: šukkat-am* — to be tanned (*subj.:* skin)  
*šullatt-uy* (v., *INGR*) — to play teeter-totter; *CAUS: šullatt-ees* — to push someone on a teeter-totter (☛ *šullatt-e*)  
*šullatt-e* (n., *F*) — teeter-totter  
*šull-e* (n., *F*) — tube of the ☛ *hododo* pipe  
*šull-o* (n., *M*) — a little calabash used as a bowl or cup; *PLUR-PL: šull-idŋ-e*  
*šupal-e* (n., *F*) — flute (*LWT 18.71*); *PLUR-PL: šupal-adŋ-e*  
*šur-a, šur-inŋa* (v., Cl. 2) — to suck (*LWT 5.16*); *PUNCT: šur~ri; PLURACT-PUNCT: šu~šur~r-a; MID: šur-ad; CAUS: šur-aš-a, šur-aš-inŋa* — to suckle (N.B.: sibilant harmony); *PUNCT-MID: šur~r-ad~ŋ-a; PUNCT-CAUS: šur~r-as~sa; CAUS-MID: šur-as-ad*  
*šurrupp-a* (n., *M*) — unmarried girls' hairstyle; *SING-F: šurrupp-itt-e, PLUR-PL: šurrup-adŋ-e*  
*šut, šut-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to cover; *CAUS: šut-as; PASS: šut-am* — to cover, wrap oneself  
*šuutees, šuutees-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to whistle (*LWT 18.17*); *MID: šuutees-ad* || *PEC \*fuud'₁-* (Sasse 1979: 29)  
*šuutees-amp-akk-o* (n., *QUAL-SING-M*) — a whistler (☛ *šuutees*); *QUAL-SING-F: šuutees-amp-att-e; QUAL-PLUR-PL: šuutees-amp-awh-e*  
*šuurantuy* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to twirl around (*obj.:* stick); *PUNCT: šuur~r~antuy~yi; PASS: šuurantuy-am*

t

t- — feminine prefixal gender marker (“F”)

- *t-aah-i* (*pro.*) — your (Sg. F possessor) (“F-POSS-2SG.F”)
- *t-aah-u* (*pro.*) — your (Sg. M possessor) (“F-POSS-2SG.M”)
- *t-aahudî* ⇨ *t-aahundî*
- *t-aahundî* (*pro.*) — your (Pl) (“F-POSS-2PL”)
- *t-aani* (*pro.*) — our (“F-POSS-1PL”)
- *t-ayyu* (*pro.*) — my (“F-POSS-1SG”)
- *t-e* — the one (“F-F”); that, which
- *t-iisi* (*pro.*) — her (“F-POSS-3SG.F”)
- *t-uusu* (*pro.*) — his (“F-POSS-3SG.M”)
- *t-uusudî* ⇨ *t-uusundî*
- *t-uusundî* (*pro.*) — their (“F-POSS-3PL”)
- *t-aha* (*pro.*) — whose? (“F-who”)
- *t-î-nka* — which one? (F) (“F-F\DEICT-SEL”)
- *?a = t-î-nku, ?a = t-î-nku-tu* — how, in which way? (“F-F\DEICT-INT”)

*taaf, taaf-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to dry up (of water going in the ground); *CAUS: taaf-as taaf-akk-o* (*n., SING-M*) — dry (⇨ *taaf*)

*taaf, taaf-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to be blind; *INGR: taaf-um* — to become blind; *CAUS: taaf-is*

*taaf-akk-o* (*n., SING-M*); *taaf-att-e* (*F*); *taaf-awh-e* (*Pl.*) — blind (*LWT 4.97*) (⇨ *taaf*)  
 || Gor. *idem*

*taaf-n-o* (*n., NMLZ-M*) — blindness (⇨ *taaf*)

*taaf-unk-o* (*n., NMLZ-M*) — blindness (⇨ *taaf*)

*taah-a, taah-inda* (*v., Cl. 2*) — ① to swim (*LWT 10.35*); ② to splash (*LWT 10.352*)  
*PUNCT: taah~hi; CAUS: taah-as* ✕ *?ano ?and-e ?an = hu-a taah-i* — I splashed you with water || K. *taak-*

*taakkay-a* (*n., F*) — grandmother (*LWT 2.47*); *PLUR-PL: taakkay-add-e*

*taan, taan-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — ① to assemble the cattle; ② to paddle, row (*LWT 10.852*)

*taan-k-o* (*n., SING-M*) — trough (*LWT 7.48*) (wooden); *PLUR-PL: taam~m-e*

*taapuma* (*n.*) — a male name; *VOC: taapna*

*taap-akk-o* (*n., SING-M*) — mouse (*LWT 3.63*); *SING-SING-M: taap-att-akk-o*;

*SING-SING-F: taap-att-titt-e; PLUR-PL: taap-aan-e; SING-PLUR-PL: taap-att-aan-e*;  
*VOC: taap-a, taapayta* || K. *tapajta*

*taaš-aw-ad* (v., INGR-MID) — to play ➡ *taaš-o*  
*taaš-o* (n., M) — a mancala-type game || K. *taafa*  
*taatt-e* (n., F) — appellation of a younger sibling  
*taṣank-o* (n., M) — kind of a soup (Amh. *gamfo*)  
*taf-o* (n., M) — upper leg (until the knee); thigh; PLUR-PL: *taf~f-e* || Gor. *čoqqe*,  
*čoqaddē*; K. *tafa*  
*tah, tah-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to hasten away; PUNCT: *tah~hi* — to cross (*obj.*: river); to  
overcome; to move on the horizontal plan, levelly; PLURACT-PUNCT: *ta~tah~hi*;  
CAUS: *tah-as*; PUNCT-CAUS: *tah~h-as-si* — ① to make cross, help cross; ② to  
spread, propagate (*obj.*: a disease)  
*tah-akk-o* (n., SING-M) — sand (LWT 1.215); SING-SING-M: *tah-att-akk-o* || K.  
*taahajta*  
*tahan* (num.) — seven (LWT 13.07)  
*tahantoy* (num.) — seventh (➡ *tahan*)  
*tahoot-a* (n., M) — misfortune, disgrace  
*tak* (IDEOPH) — to die suddenly ✕ *?iso pinkis-a tak ?i=far-i* — he got epilepsy and  
died  
*tak, tak-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — ① to sieve (LWT 5.47); ② to lie, cheat somebody when  
speaking (LWT 16.67); PUNCT: *ta~ki*; PLURACT: *ta~tak-a* — to lie repeatedly;  
MID: *tak-ad* — to be cheated on with something ✕ *?ano lo?-ú = n-a ?an = n-*  
*a = tak-ad-i* — I was cheated on this cow (*i.e.*: I paid it too much); *h-o tak-a* (“M-  
M lie-IPFV.3M”) — a liar, cheater  
*takaattak-a* (n., M) — game in which one has to make a ball jump on one’s knee  
and move in circle at the same time (similar to ➡ *kunnufar-a*, but moving  
straight)  
*takk-a* (adj., M) — small; F: *takk-ay*; PL: *takk-ooma*; INT (mostly used): *takk-ayy-a*  
(M); F: *takk-ay-ay* — of little importance; PL: *takkumm-ooma* (*takkummaani*);  
DIM: *tikk-iyy-a* — (very) small || Gor. *tiikasa*  
*takkad-o* (n., M) — a section of the Konso people  
*takkam, takkam-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to benefit, profit; MID: *takkam-ad* || Amh. *täqqämä*  
*takk-amp-akk-o* (n., QUAL-SING-M) — small (➡ *takk-a*); QUAL-SING-F:  
*takk-amp-att-e*; QUAL-PLUR-PL: *takk-amp-awh-e*  
*takk-und-e* (n., NMLZ-F) — smallness (➡ *takk-a*)  
*tak-uy, tak-uy-a* (v., INGR) — to be small, poor, deprived (➡ *takk-a*); PUNCT:  
*tak~kuy~y*; INGR-MID: *tak-uy-ad*; FACT: *tak-oos* to diminish, decrease (*tr.*)  
*talak, talak-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to go insane, crazy  
*tal-e* (n., PL) — goats (LWT 3.36); SING-F: *tal-t-e*; PLUR-PL: *tal-add-e* || K. *talteta*  
(Kowaki 2005: 49)

*talmite* (*n.*) — a female name; *VOC*: *talma*  
*talpeen-t-e* (*n.*, *SING-F*) — the Dalbena river || K. *talpeena*  
*talqay-e* (*n.*, *F*) — gecko; *SING-F*: *talqay-itt-e*  
*tallah-o* (*n.*, *M*) — sp. of stick to chew and brush teeth (= Amh. *halakko*); *SING-M*:  
*tallah-akk-o*; *PLUR-PL*: *tallah~h-e*  
*talqah-itt-e* (*n.*, *SING-F*) — an unidentified sp. of crawling and biting bug  
*talqaq-e* (*n.*, *PL*) — dewlap; *SING-F*: *talqaq-itt-e* ✕ *talqaq-e* ?i = *raaf-e* — the dewlap  
is hanging  
*tamar*, *tamar-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to study (*LWT* 17.242); *CAUS*: *tamar-is* — to school  
s.o.; *CAUS-CAUS*: *tamar-s-is* || Amh. *tämarä*; *cf. also* K. *taamaar*  
*tamar-itt-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — student (☛ *tamar*); *SING-F*: *tamar-itt-e*; *PLUR-PL*:  
*tamar-adf-e*  
*tankar-e* (*n.*, *F*) — incense; *SING-F*: *tankar-itt-e*  
*tannas*, *tannas-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to dance and sing; *CAUS*: *tannas-is* ✕ ?ano = *pa ?ato*  
?illa-y *tannas-i* — I danced with you  
*taptaapp-e* (*n.*, *F*) — letter (*LWT* 23.42); *PLUR-PL*: *taptaapp-adf-e* || Amh. *däbdabbe*;  
*cf. also* K. *taabtaabbita*  
*tappi* (*num.*) — six (*LWT* 13.06)  
*tar-a* (*n.*, *M*) — turn, time ✕ *tar-a lakki*, *tar-a ?izzeh* — two times, three times ||  
Amh. *tära*; *cf. also* K. *tara* — turn in a queue  
*tarf-o* (*n.*, *M*) — ash (*LWT* 1.84); *SING-M*: *tarf-it-akk-o*; *PLUR-PL*: *tarf-idf-e* || *cf.*  
Gor. *tar?o*, *tar?ijakko*, Ts. *darfo* (Savà 2005: 225); K. *tar(d)aa*  
*tardī*, *tard-á* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.b*) — to be tired; *PLURACT*: *ta~tardī*; *MID*: *tard-adf*; *CAUS*:  
*tard-as*  
*tarpef-e* (*n.*, *F*) — table (*LWT* 7.44) || Amh. *ṭaräppeza*  
*tarr* (*IDEOPH*) — a buzzing sound (*subj.*: insect)  
*tata?-a* (*n.*, *M*); *F*: *tata?-ay*; *PL*: *tata?-ooma* — stutterer (☛ *tata?*)  
*tata?*, *tata?-a* — to stutter (*LWT* 18.211); *MID*: *tata?-ad*  
*tawal*, *tawal-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to call, dial ✕ *silk'-e tawal* — to phone; *MID*: *tawal-adf*;  
*PLURACT-PUNCT*: *ta~tawal~l-a*, *ta~tawal~l-inda* || Amh. *däwwälä*; *cf. also*  
K. *tawwal-*  
*tawan-k-o* (*n.*, *SING-M*) — bell; *PLUR-PL*: *tawn-e* (☛ *dokk-o*) || K. *tawna*  
*tawl-e* (*n.*, *F*) — mud (*LWT* 1.214) (when slippery, not yet dry; ☛ *č'oqqoll-o*);  
*SING-F*: *tawl-itt-e*; *PLUR-PL*: *tawl-adf-e*  
*taw-o* (*n.*, *M*) — snake (*LWT* 3.85); *PLUR-PL*: *taw-idf-e*  
*tawri?*, *tawri?-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to stutter, stammer; *PLURACT*: *taw~tawri?*

*tay, tay-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — ① to get, find something (LWT 11.32); ② to meet someone; ③ to happen ✖ *moʔ-o tay-i ʃ* — *č'ikkir-e takka = s-a = kk-í ye = tay-i* — what happened? — I got a little problem; *ye = s-í ʔol-o ye = tay-ú* — nothing happened to me; PUNCT: *tay~hi also*: to collect grass or flowers for spreading; MID: *tay-ad*; CAUS: *tay-as*

*tayama* (n.) — a male name; VOC: *tayye*

*tayy-e* (n., M) — mead (LWT 5.91) || Amh. *ṭäḡḡ*

*tayh-o* (n., M) — elevated platform for watching the field; PLUR-PL: *tayh-idd-e* || K. *tejkaa*

*taymood, taymood-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to forget; CAUS: *taymoot-ees* || K. *tejm-taysappite* (n.) — a female name; VOC: *taysa*

*teeh, teeh-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to give (LWT 11.21); PLURACT: *tee~teeh-a* (Cl. 2.); CAUS: *teeh-as*

*teeh-akk-o* (n., M) — gift (☛ *teeh*)

*teek, teek-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to be poor; CAUS: *teek-is*

*teek-ol-akk-o* (n., ATTR-SING-M) — poor (LWT 11.52); ATTR-SING-F: *teek-ol-att-e*; ATTR-PLUR-PL: *teek-ol-awh-e* (☛ *teek*)

*teek-ol-int-e* (n., ATTR-SING-F) — poverty (☛ *teek*) || K. *teekuma*

*teek-ol-unk-o* (n., ATTR-SING-M) — poverty (☛ *teek*)

*teek-um, teek-um-a* (v., INGR) — to be impoverished, become poor; INGR-CAUS: *teek-um-is* (☛ *teek*)

*teel, teel-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to sew (LWT 6.35); PUNCT: *teel~li*; PLURACT: *tee~teel-a*; MID: *teel-ad*; CAUS: *teel-as*

*teem-e* (n., PL) — ① eyebrows (LWT 4.212); ② eyelashes (LWT 4.214); ③ eyelids (LWT 4.213); SING-F: *teem-itt-e* || Gor. *idem*

*teemmi, teemm-a* (v., Cl. 1.b) — to try (LWT 17.48); to check; CAUS: *teemm-as*

*teep-k-o* (n., SING-M) — rope (LWT 9.19), string of cowskin; PLUR-PL: *teep~p-e* ✖ *teep-k-o pahant-atte* — arrow string || K. *teep(p)aa*

*teep-t-e* (n., SING-F) — thirst ✖ *ye = s-i teep-t-e ʔi = pog-ti* — thirst kills me || K. *deeputa*

*teep-ood* (v., INCH) — to be thirsty; FACT: *teep-oos* (☛ *teep-t-e*)

*teeraš-o* (n., M) — the Diraashe (Gidole) people; SING-M: *teeraš-k-o* = *ti* (COP) — postposed copula ✖ *ʔee = ma kuyy-ú = ti ʃand-e ʔan = ʃuk-n-í = ye* — yes, it is not today that I'll drink water; *ʔee = ma kor-a = ti* — yes, it is over there!; *h-o keeray = ti* — yesterday's one; *n-aa = ti* — it is out of that; therefore *tiʃad-a, tiʃad-inda* (v., Cl. 2) — to take care of someone or something, to be careful; to watch out; to wait for someone or something ✖ *n-a = tiʃad-a* — take care of

it; check it out!; *n-u tɪsɑd-a* — care for him!; *n-a-a = tɪsɑd-a* — wait for more (people)! *CAUS: tɪsɑd-ees-a*

*tiiŕ-e* (*n., PL*) — thread; *SING-F: tiiŕ-itt-e*

*tiiŕ-ees* (*v., FACT*) — to thread (*LWT 6.38*) (☛ *tiiŕ-e*)

*tiišt-o* (*n., M*) — vegetable (*LWT 5.65*); *SING-M: tiišt-akk-o*

*tihint-e* (*n., PL*) — the Tihine people; *SING-M: tihint-akk-o*

*tikir-e* (*n., F*) — lateral wooden cutting parts of a plow; *SING-F: tikir-itt-e; PLUR-PL: tikir-ɑdɑf-e*

*tikkiy-a* (*adj., \INT-M*) — small (emphatic); *F: tikkiyay; PL: tikk-umma* (☛ *takk-a*)

*tiltil-t-e* (*n., SING-F*) — bridge (*LWT 10.74*); *PLUR-PL: tiltil~l-e* || Amh. *dəldəy*; *cf. also K. tiltilaa*

*timaatim-e* (*n., F*) — tomatoes || Amh. *timatim*

*timirt-e* (*n., F*) — school (*LWT 17.28*) || Amh. *təmhərt bet*

*timirtepet-e* (*n., F*) — school (☛ *timirt-e*)

*timp-a* (*n., M*) — herald, village crier (☛ *?appatimp-a; ☛ timp-o?*)

*timp-o* (*n., M*) — drum (*LWT 18.72*); *PLUR-PL: timp-ɪdɑf-e* || K. *timpaa*

*tinniš-a* (*n., M*) — potato (*LWT 5.7; ☛ mulluq-e*); *SING-M: tinniš-akk-o* || Amh. *dənnəčč*; *cf. also K. tinniffa*

*tir, tir-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to squeeze out ☒ *?orh-e ?ill-aa tir-i* — I squeezed the “milk” out of it (: the sap out of a tree); *CAUS: tir-as*

*tir-e* (*n., PL*) — liver (*LWT 4.45*); *SING-F: tir-itt-e; PLUR-PL: tir-ɑdɑf-e* || Gor. *čire*, Ts. *tire* (Savà 2005: 241), K. *tiraa*

*tis-t-e* (*n., SING-F*) — pan, saucepan (*LWT 5.28*); *PLUR-PL: tis~s-e* || Amh *dist to?on* (*num.*) — one (in counting) (*LWT 13.01*)

*to?on-toy* (*num.*) — first (☛ *to?on*)

*to?okk-ink-o* (*n., NMLZ-M*) — unity (☛ *to?okk-o*)

*to?okk-o* (*n., SING-M*) — one (☛ *to?on*); *SING-F: to?ott-e, SING-PL: to?okk-e* — some; *šeeet-te to?ott-e to?ott-e* each girl

*toʕ* (*IDEOPH*) — sound of oil frying

*toll-akk-o* (*n., M*) — stick (for prodding cattle); *PLUR-PL: toll-aam-e*

*tololt-e* (*n., F*) — mongoose (☛ *?okkot-o*); *PLUR-PL: tololt-ɑdɑf-e*

*toloqoloq-itt-e* (*n., SING-F*) — armpit (*LWT 4.312*); *PLUR-PL: toloqoloq~q-e, toloqoloq-ɑdɑf-e*

*toluy, toluy-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — ① to grind (coffee, etc.); ② to tread; *PUNCT: tol~luy~yi; MID: toluy-ɑf; CAUS: toluy-as* || K. *tol-tonnay* (*adv.*) — indeed, actually

*tool*, *tool-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to mend a fracture; PUNCT: *tool~li*; PLURACT-PUNCT: *too~tool~l-a*; CAUS: *tool-as*; MID: *tool-ad* — to limp; CAUS: *toolatt-ees*  
*tooll-e* (n., F) — hump, hunchback || K. *tollo?ta*  
*toom-o* (n., M) — proboscis  
*toom-ol-akk-o* (n., ATTRIB-SING-M) — someone with a very big nose (☛ *toom-o*)  
*toon*, *toon-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to bend (*intr.*; *subj.*; tree, or broken limb) (LWT 9.14); CAUS: *toon-as* to bend (*tr.*) (LWT 9.15)  
*toon~n-akk-o* (n., PUNCT-SING-M) — ① lame (LWT 4.94); ② a twisted stick or piece of wood; SING-F: *toon~n-att-e*; PLUR-PL: *toon~n-awh-e* (☛ *toon*) || Gor. *ʕoopakko*  
*toog-a* (n., M) — beads; SING-SING-M: *toog-it-akk-o* ✕ *?ano toog-a ?am-o = ma ?an = karsad-i* ‘I put the beads in the necklace’  
*toor*, *toor-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to store || K. *toor-*  
*toos-k-o* (n., SING-M) — waterbuck (*Kobus ellipsiprymnus*); PLUR-PL: *toos~s-e*  
*toosot-e* (n., F) — spade (LWT 8.23); PLUR-PL: *toosot-add-e*  
*tooš-a* (n., M) — the second lunar month  
*tooš-k-o* (n., SING-M) — fur (LWT 6.28)  
*toq toq* (IDEOPH) — water gurgling out  
*tor*, *tor-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — ① to be hot; ② to boil (*intr.*); *ʕand-e tor-a* — hot water; to be ill, feverish; CAUS: *tor-is* — to boil (*tr.*); CAUS-MID: *tor-s-ad*  
*tor-n-o* (n., NMLZ-M) — ① fever (LWT 4.841); ② heat (☛ *tor*); PLUR-PL: *tor-n-idd-e*  
*torop* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to thunder (*subj.*: *piye*)  
*torop-o* (n., M) — thunder (LWT 1.56)  
*torr-akk-o* (n., SING-M) — mimic; SING-F: *torr-att-e*; PLUR-PL: *torr-awh-e* (☛ *torr-e*)  
*torr-e* (n., PL) — talk, speech (LWT 18.222), story; SING-F: *torr-itt-e* || K. *torraa*  
*torr-uy*, *torruy-a* (v., INGR) — to communicate, inform (☛ *torr-e*); INGR-MID: *torr-uy-ad* — to talk to oneself; INGR-CAUS: *torruy-as* || cf. K *torr-* — to tell a story (Black 198)  
= *tte* (*postp.*, TERM) — until, up to, in order to; always occurring after ☛ = *ma* (ADE): *koll-e = ma ʕand-e ʕuk-e = ma = tte ?ašš-e* — they went to the river in order to drink water  
*tub*, *tub-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — ① to pound (LWT 9.211); ② to thresh (LWT 8.34); ③ to play drums; *tub-a*, *tub-inda* (v., Cl. 2); PUNCT: *tub~bi*; PLURACT: *tu~tub-a*; CAUS: *tub-as*; MID: *tub-ad*; PASS: *tup-am* || Ts. *tub* — to whip (Savà 2005: 241), H., Dob. *tub'* — *schmieden* (AMS 189), Goll. *tup-* — *schlagen* (AMS 226)  
*tub-amp-akk-o* (n., QUAL-SING-M) — a violent one (☛ *tub*); QUAL-SING-F: *tub-amp-att-e*; QUAL-PLUR-PL: *tub-amp-awh-e*



*tuf, tuf-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to spit (LWT 4.56); *n-u = tuf* — to bless (by spitting on the face); to forgive *?ano ?olado = ma ?an = n-a = tuf-i* — I spat at O.; *?ano ?olado = n-u ?an = n-u = tuf-i* — I spat on O. and forgave him || K. *tuf*-, PEC \**tuf*- (Sasse 1979: 10)

*tuk, tuk-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to make a hole, to bore; PUNCT: *tuk~ki* — to make holes; PLURACT: *tu~tuk-a*; PASS: *tuk-am* — to get punctured, pierced

*tuk-am-t-e* (n., PASS-NMLZ-F) — earhole (☛ *tuk*)

*tukkan-k-o* (n., SING-M) — hell (LWT 22.32) (☛ *tuk*?)

*tukk-o* (n., M) — the four wooden planks at the center of the roof, departing from the central pole (☛ *diipt-akk-o*); SING-SING-M: *tukk-it-akk-o*

*tul-a, tul-inda* (v., Cl. 2) — to cough (LWT 4.53); PUNCT: *tul~li* — to cough once; PLURACT: *tu~tul-a*; PLURACT-PUNCT: *tu~tul~li*; MID: *tul-ad*; PUNCT-MID: *tul~l-ad*; CAUS: *tul-as*; PUNCT-CAUS: *tul~l-as*

*tull* (IDEOPH) — a chugging noise, as made by an exhaust pipe

*tullay-h-o* (n., SING-M) — Weyt'o (Dullay) river

*tulluf-o* (n., M) — dust (LWT 1.213); SING-M: *tulluf-akk-o* also: exhaust (pipe)

*tul-o* (n., M) — cough (☛ *tul-a*) ✕ *tul-o ye = fap-i* — I got cough

*tulp-e* (n., F) — hippopotamus; PLUR-PL: *tulp-adf-e* || K. *tulpeeta*

*tunk-o* (n., M) — pupil (part of the eye)

*tupayn-akk-o* (n., M) — pestle (LWT 5.59) (☛ *?utmal-o*); PLUR-PL: *tupayn-adf-e*

*tup-e* (n., PL) — back; ASSOC-PL: *tup-ete* ✕ *č'apo na?o = n-u tup-e* — Chabo came (= was born) after Na'o; *?ise yela tup-e* — she is after me; *?iso yela tup-ete ?i = ?okaay-i* — he came much after me; *tup-e = tta-y* — after that, therefore

*tuppay-e* (n., PL) — a kind of unidentified biting bug; SING-F: *tuppay-itt-e*

*tupp-o* (n., M) — the twelfth lunar month || Goll. *topiša* — October-November (Minker 1986: 186)?

*tup-t-e* (n., F) — sheep's tail; PLUR-PL: *tup~p-e*

*tuq, tuq-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to spill (*obj.*: water or any liquid or grain); PUNCT: *tuq~qi* — to pour repeatedly; to irrigate; PLURACT-PUNCT: *tu~tuq~qi*; PASS: *tuq-am* — to fall, overturn (*intr.*); CAUS: *tuq-as* — to make flow; PUNCT-CAUS: *tuq~q-as*; PLURACT-PUNCT-CAUS: *tu~tuq~q-as*; MID: *tuq-ad*; PUNCT-MID: *tuq~q-ad*; PLURACT-PUNCT-MID: *tu~tuq~q-ad* || K. *tuq*-

*turf-e* (n., PL) — buttocks (LWT 4.464); SING-F: *turf-itt-e*; PLUR-PL: *turf-adf-e* || Gor. *čurǵe, čurǵitte*

- *turf-e č'aaq-ete* — anus (“buttocks shit-ASSOC.PL “buttocks of the shit”)
- *turfan = turǵaye* — to the back, behind, backwards (☛ *turf-e*) ✕: *?ano turfān = turǵaye ?an = ǵif-i* — I went back, turned in the direction I had

come from; ?ine turgfan = turgfaye ?an = ?ill-e diuk-ne — we pushed ourselves back

*turg-ol-akk-o* (n., ATTRIB-SING-M) — somebody with huge buttocks; ATTR-SING-F: *turg-ul-att-e*; ATTR-PLUR-PL: *turg-ul-awh-e*

*turm* (IDEOPH) — the cawing of a crow

*turr* (IDEOPH) — to fart with no noise but bad smell

*tuš-e* (n., F) — young boys' hairstyle (with a single tuft in the middle and the rest of the head shaved); PLUR-PL: *tuš-adf-e*

*tuul*, *tuul-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to march forwards, attack || K. *tuul-*

*tuul-ank-o* (n., NMLZ-M) — attack (LWT 20.43) (☛ *tuul*)

*tuul-o* (n., M) — march (☛ *tuul*)

*tuum-a* (n., M) — onion || K. *tuuma*

*tuurle* (excl.) — said when a game of ☛ *hin-t-e* is over

*tuus-e* (n., PL) — name of a flower (*Chlorophytum somaliense*); SING-F: *tuus-itt-e*; PLUR-PL: *tuus-adf-e*

*tuut'*, *tuut'-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to stick, push in a hole; PUNCT: *tuut'~t'i*; MID: *tuut'-ad*

t'

- t'aan-t-e (n., M) — tree branch (LWT 8.55); PLUR-PL: t'aam~m-e || K. taamta
- t'aar, t'aar-a (v., Cl. 1.a) — to let (obj.: water) fall ✕ ?ano ?and-e ?an=ho=t'aar-i  
— I hand you water (for washing hands, e.g.); PASS: t'aar-am — to fall down  
(subj.: water) ✕ ?and-e t'aar-am-a — water is falling
- t'af, t'af-a (v., Cl. 1.a) — to write (LWT 18.51); PUNCT: t'af~fi || Amh. s'afä; cf. also  
K. taaf-
- t'alaat-a (n., M) — enemy (LWT 19.52) || Amh. ?alat
- t'alot-e (n., F) — prayer (☛ kiss-o) || Amh. ?alot; cf. also K. salootita
- t'am-akk-o (n., SING-M) — Ts'amakko (☛ huyl-e) ✕ t'am-akk-o far~r-i the  
Ts'amakko (coll.) died; SING-M: t'am-att-akk-o; SING-F: t'am-att-itt-e
- t'am-aw (v., Cl. 1.a) — to be a Ts'amakko
- t'am-akk-aw, t'am-att-akk-aw (v., Cl. 1.a) — to become a Ts'amakko
- t'aq-o (n., M) — fork (in a tree; LWT 8.74); SING-M: t'aq-it-akk-o
- t'aš, t'aš-a (v., Cl. 1.a) — to interweave, cross (e.g., grass in thatching)
- t'eel, t'eel-a (v., Cl. 1.a) — to build a stonewall for terracing
- t'eeq-o (n., M) — firefly (LWT 3.91); SING-SING-M: t'eeq-it-akk-o ✕ t'eeq-o ?i=?im-e  
— the firefly flew away || Ts. ts'eq'o (Savà 2005: 242)
- t'eeq~q-uy (v., INGR-PUNCT) — to flash, sparkle (subj.: firefly) (☛ t'eeq-o)
- t'iyay-o (n., M) — grasshopper (LWT 3.93); PLUR-PL: t'iyay-add-e
- t'ihil-e (n., F) — elbow (LWT 4.32); PLUR-PL: t'ihil-add-e || Gor. idem; K. dikla
- t'iinn-e (n., F) — small hole; PLUR-PL: t'iinn-add-e
- t'iip, t'iip-a (v., Cl. 1.a) — to squeeze (LWT 9.343); PUNCT: t'iip~pi — to squeeze  
the eyes; to blow one's nose; FREQ-PUNCT: t'iip~t'iip~pi; MID: t'iip-ad; PUNCT-  
MID: t'iip~p-ad-dî — to make a fist; CAUS: t'iip-as; PUNCT-CAUS: t'iip~p-as;  
CAUS-CAUS: t'iip-as-as; PUNCT-CAUS-CAUS: t'iip~p-as-as; PLURACT-CAUS:  
t'iip~t'iip~p-as || K. diip-, PEC \*d'iib- 'squeeze, press' (Sasse 1979: 29)
- t'iit-e (n., PL) — leftovers of tea or coffee leaves; SING-F: t'iit-itt-e
- t'i(y)-itt-e (n., SING-F) — bullet; PLUR-PL: t'iy~y-e || Amh. ṭəyyət
- t'ill (IDEOPH) — to fall into a hole
- t'innaſuy (v., Cl. 1.a) — to bounce (intr.); PLURACT: ti~tinnaſuy; CAUS: t'innaſuy-as  
to bounce (tr.)
- t'innif-e (n., PL) — calf (the body part); SING-F: t'innif-itt-e || Gor girdawwe,  
girdawwoko
- t'innif-ol-akk-o (n., ATTR-SING-M) — somebody with huge, swollen calves;  
ATTR-SING-F: t'innif-ol-att-e; ATTR-PLUR-PL: t'innif-ol-awh-e (☛ t'innif-e)

*t[s]’inki, t’ink-a* (v., Cl. 1.b) — to spurt, spray, squirt; *MID: t’ink-ad* ✕ *ʔano ʔande ʔan=t’ink-ad-i* — I sprayed water from my mouth; *CAUS: t’ink-as t’iq, t’iq-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to drip (*LWT 10.24*) (e.g.: nose: *ʔano sind-ett-e ʔan=t’iq-i* — my nose is dripping); *CAUS: t’iq-as; PUNCT-CAUS: t’iq~q-as~si*  
*t’ir-ank-o* (n., NMLZ-M) — maleness, virility, braveness (☛ *t’ir-e*)  
*t’irb* (v., Cl. 1) — to be tied with lianas (*subj.: ☛ šawt-e* beehive); *PUNCT: t’irb~ab* — to tie a beehive with lianas (in order to hang it)  
*t’ir-e* (n., PL) — grown-up man, male; *SING-M: t’ir-akk-o*  
*t’ir-ink-o* (n., NMLZ-M) ☛ *t’ir-ank-o*  
*t’om, t’om-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to fast (*LWT 22.26*) || Amh. *t’omä*  
*t’om-e* (n., F) — fasting (*LWT 14.21*) (☛ *t’om*)  
*t’oon-a, t’oon-inda* (v., Cl. 2) — to honor a successful warrior or hunter with a triumph; *CAUS: t’oon-as*  
*t’oon-t-e* (n., SING-F) — triumph (☛ *t’oon-a*)  
*t’oonaq-o* (n., M) — bee (*LWT 3.82*); *SING-M: t’oonaq-akk-o*  
*t’oq, t’oq-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to enter the ground (*subj.: water*); *CAUS: t’oq~qi; CAUS: t’oq-os*  
*t’uh, t’uh-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to sprout, germinate || K. *déh-*  
*t’unkull-e* (n., F) — a game consisting of staying on one’s head  
*t’upp* (*IDEOPH*) — to smash down  
*t’urd, t’urd-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to burst open; *CAUS: t’urd-is-a* to pierce  
*t’urump-o* (n., M) — ① trumpet (*LWT 18.73*); ② car horn || Amh. *trumba* from It. *tromba*  
*t’utuk* ([*ts’uduk*]) (*IDEOPH*) — to pull something out of a hole making a snapping sound  
*t’uup* (*IDEOPH*) — to make a suckling noise made when drinking, in appreciation  
*t’uup, t’uup-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to drink with a suckling noise, in appreciation; *PUNCT: t’uup~pi; PUNCT-CAUS: t’uup~p-as*  
*t’uy, t’uy-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to get close, come close

## W

- wač'* (*IDEOPH*) — noise made while spreading out food
- waddī, waddf-a* (*v., Cl. 1.b*) — to come along with somebody; ✖ *ʔašš-a=pa naʔo=n-a n-a=pa=n-a waddī* (“go-IPV.2SG=LINK N.=APPL-OUT APPL-OUT=say\IPV.2SG=APPL-OUT come\_over\IPV.SG”) — go and tell Na’o to come along
- waad, waad-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — ① to hasten, to hurry (*LWT 14.23*); ② to bring something (with = *ttay*); ③ to walk hurriedly, walk faster: *ʔano ho=s-í ʔan=waad-a* — I walk faster than you’; *PUNCT: waad~dī ✖ minne h-aayu=n-u minn-e h-aah-u=sa=ma ʔan=waad~d-i* — I hurried from my house to your house; *hay=sa=sa waad~dī* — hurry here! *šull-o=ttay ye=waad~d-i* — bring me that calabash!; *ye=waad~d-i=tta-i* — bring it to me! *PLURACT: waa~waad-a*; *CAUS: waad-is* — to be quick in doing something; *CAUS-MID: waad-is-ad: ʔano yiʔ-t-o ʔan=waad-is-ad-a* — I finish my food in a hurry; *CAUS-CAUS: waad-is-is*
- waak-o* (*n., M*) — God (*LWT 22.12*) ✖ *waak-o muunt-ito* — God of Heaven; *waak-o (ho=) teeh-a* — thank you! (“God is giving (you)”) || K. *waagā*, PEC \**waak'* ‘sky-God’ (Sasse 1979: 42)
- waannawatt-o* (*n., M*) — name of different birds of the *Estrildidae* family (green-winged pytilia [*Pytilia melba*], cut-throat [*Amadina fasciata*], whydah [*Vidua*]); *waannawatt-itt-e* (*SING-F*)
- waaq-e* (*n., PL*) — saliva; *SING-F: waaq-t-e* || K. *waajaa* — dribble, froth at the mouth
- waar-akk-o* (*n., SING-M*) — dribble, spittle, foam, or froth at the mouth
- waar-akk-ood* (*v., SING-INCH*) — to dribble, foam from the mouth (☛ *waar-akk-o*)
- waat, waat-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to cook meat directly upon the fire; *PUNCT: waat~ti* || K. *waat-*
- waataf, waataf-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to ask for; to beg; *PUNCT: waat~t~af~dī*
- wahh* (*IDEOPH*) — noise of water splashing down
- walaʃ, walaʃ-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to thunder
- walaʃlaʃ, walaʃlaʃ-a* (*v., Cl. 1.a*) — to bustle
- walaq* (*IDEOPH*) — to do something suddenly ✖ *ʔiso walaq k=i=pay-i=pa sor-ú* — he made *walaq* and ran away
- wal-e* (*n., PL*) — sickle; *SING-F: wal-itt-e*
- walli, wall-a* (*v., Cl. 1.b*) — to tease (*obj.:* baby, child)
- walk-e* (*n., PL*) — magical pieces of wood used by the ☛ *poqol-h-o*; *SING-F: walk-itt-e*

*wal-uy, wal-uy-a* (v., INGR) — to mow (LWT 8.32) (☛ *wal-e*); INGR-PUNCT:  
*wal-l-uy~yi*; INGR-PASS: *wal-uy-am*; INGR-CAUS: *wal-uy-as*  
*warat-a* (n., M) — district || Amh. *wäräda*; cf. also K. *warataa*  
*warat-ink-o* (n., ABSTR-M) — establishment of a district, concession of district status  
 (☛ *warat-a*)  
*wark-a* (n., M) — name of a flower (*Kniphofia foliosa*); PLUR-PL: *wark-add-e*  
*wark'at-e* (n., F) — ① paper (LWT 18.56); ② document; PLUR-PL: *wark'at-add-e* ||  
 Amh. *wäräqät*; cf. also K. *warġataa*  
*warš-e* (n., F) — *warshe*, fermented local drink (LWT 5.94); PLUR-PL: *warš-add-e*;  
*warš-e las~s-ete* — *warshe* for sale  
*warš-o* (n., M) — people, community  
*warš-uy* (v., INGR) — to brew (F or Pl subject only; brewery is done by women);  
 PLURACT: *wa~waršuy-a*; MID: *waršuy-ad*; CAUS: *waršuy-as*  
*weyy-i, weyy-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to recover (*intr.*, health); CAUS: *weyy-as*; PUNCT-  
 CAUS: *weyy-as~si*  
*woʔ-a, woʔ-inda* (v., Cl. 2) — to want something (LWT 16.62)  
*wohh* (IDEOPH) — the sound of a dog barking  
*woh-od, woh-od-a* (v., MID) — to bark || K. *wahad-*  
*woq, woq-a* (v., Cl. 1.a) — to strike, hit with the head; PUNCT: *woq~qi*  
*woqqay-e* (n., F) — sunray, sunshine

## y

\*y- (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to say (followed by direct speech); no Imperative ✖ *ʔi=n-i=y-i* [*ʔinniji*] — he told him; *ʔa=y-i* [*ʔaj*] — they say, it is said

*yaak-e* (*n.*, *F*) — necklace (*LWT 6.75*) of beads; *SING-F: yaak-itt-e* — a bead; *PLUR-PL: yaak-add-e* || *K. jaakata*

*yaak-o* (*n.*, *M*) — mother’s reply to a baby calling ➡ *yaay-e* “mother!”

*yaay-e* (*n.*, *F*) — mother (*LWT 2.36*); when called by the husband: wife; *PLUR-PL: yaay-add-e* || *PEC \*ʔaayy-* (Sasse 1979: 44)

- *yaay-e damm-ay* (*n.*, *F*) — mother’s elder sister (“mother-F big-F”); elder co-mother
- *yaay-e takkay-ay* (*n.*, *F*) — mother’s younger sister (“mother-F little-F”); younger co-mother

*yaay-aw*, *yaay-aw-a* (*INC*) — to become a mother of many children (➡ *yaay-e*)

*yaay-um*, *yaay-um-a* (*INC*) — to become a mother (➡ *yaay-e*)

*yah-a* — who? (*LWT 17.68*); *ASSOC: yah-ale also*: what kind of?

*yak*, *yak-a* (*v.*, *Cl. 1.a*) — to insert, put (in a container); *PUNCT: yak~ki* — to put water on the fire to boil it: *ʔano ʔand-e hosk-e = ma ʔan = yak~k-i* — I put water on the firestones; *MID: yak-ad*; *PUNCT-MID: yak~k-ad*; *CAUS: yak-aš/s*; *PUNCT-CAUS: yak~k-as*; *PLURACT-CAUS: ya~yak-as*; *PLURACT-PUNCT-CAUS: ya~yak~k-as*; *PASS: yak-am* — to descend, come down; *PLURACT-PASS: ya~yak-am*; *PUNCT-PASS: yak~kam~mi*; *PASS-MID: yakam-ad*; *PASS-FACT: yak-m-eeš* (with palatal harmony) ✖ *ʔano kaar-k-ito saap~p-ete / ʔup-ito ʔan = yak-am-i* — I came down from above the tree/the mountain

*yi?-a*, *yi?-inda* (*v.*, *Cl. 2*) — to eat (*LWT 5.11*) (only insofar as chewing is involved; otherwise ➡ *loq*); *PUNCT: yi?~ʔi* — to take a bite ✖ *ʔano sakan-k-o ʔan = yi?-i* — I ate the meat; *ʔano sakan-t-akk-o ʔan = yi?~ʔ-i* — I took a bite from a bit of meat; *PLURACT: yi~yi?a*; *MID: yi?-ad*; *CAUS: yi?-as/š*; *PUNCT-CAUS: yi?~ʔ-as/š*; *PLURACT-CAUS: yi~yi?-as/š* ✖ *ʔano ho = s-i sakaan-ko ʔan = ho = yi?-aš-i* — I made you eat the meat

*yi?-amp-akk-o* (*n.*, *QUAL-SING-M*) — glutton (➡ *yi?-a*); *QUAL-SING-F: yi?-amp-att-e*; *QUAL-PLUR-PL: yi?-amp-awh-e*

*yi?-o* (*n.*, *M*) — eating (➡ *yi?-a*)

*yi?-ol-akk-o* (*n.*, *ATTRIB-SING-M*) — glutton (➡ *yi?-a*; *yi?-amp-akk-o*); *ATTR-SING-F: yi?-ol-att-e*; *ATTR-PLUR-PL: yi?-ol-awh-e*

*yi?-t-o* (*n.*, *NMLZ-M*) — food (*LWT 5.12*) (➡ *yi?-a*); *NMLZ-SING-M: yi?-t-akk-o*; *NMLZ-PLUR-PL: yi?-t-idd-e*

*yi?-t~t-o* (*n.*, *NMLZ~PUNCT-M*) — a little bit of food (baby speech) (➡ *yi?-a*)

- yimm* (v., *Cl. 1.a*) — to be shocked; *INC*: *yimm-aw* to feel dizzy; *CAUS*: *yimm-ees* — to make dizzy (e.g., alcohol)
- yimm-e* (n., *F*) — shock, surprise (☛ *yimm*)
- yoof-e* (n., *F*) — a kind of thin, long knife; *PLUR-PL*: *yoof-add-e*
- yooq-a*, *yooq-inda* (v., *Cl. 2*) — ① to grind (*LWT* 5.56) (grain); ② to thresh (by rubbing; *subj.*: woman); ③ to twirl (*tr.*); *PLURACT*: *yoo~yooq~q-a*; *PUNCT*: *yooq~qi*; *MID*: *yooq-ad*; *CAUS*: *yooq-as* || K. *jooG*-
- yooq-e* (n., *F*) — grinding ☒ *?ano kaac'č'-e yooq-e = s-í ?anu woŋ-í* — I do not want to grind the *teff*
- yoq*, *yoq-a* (v., *Cl. 1.a*) — to weave, knot; to play a wind or chord instrument; *PUNCT*: *yoq~qi*; *MID*: *yoq-ad*
- yoqqi*, *yoqq-a* (v., *Cl. 1.b*) — to look after cattle, graze cattle; *PLURACT*: *yo~yoqq-a*; *MID*: *yoqq-ad*; *CAUS*: *yoqq-as*
- yoqom*, *yoqom-a* (v., *Cl. 1.a*) — to have diarrhea; *PLURACT*: *yo~yoqom* *CAUS*: *yoqm-aš*; *MID*: *yoqom-ad* — to get diarrhea
- yuk*, *yuk-a* (v., *Cl. 1.a*) — to extract, pull out, ashore, yank off (from a hole; ☛ *lihas*); *PLURACT*: *yu~yuk*; *PUNCT*: *yuk~ki* — to pick up; *PLURACT*: *yu~yuk*; *PLURACT-PUNCT*: *yu~yuk~ki*; *CAUS*: *yuk-as*; *PUNCT-CAUS*: *yuk~k-as*; *MID*: *yuk-ad*; *PUNCT-MID*: *yuk~k-ad*; *CAUS-CAUS*: *yuk-as-as*; *PUNCT-CAUS-CAUS*: *yuk~k-as-as* || K. *juuk*-
- yurh-e* (n., *F*) — spine (*LWT* 4.191)
- yuut*, *yuut-a* (v., *Cl. 1.a*) — to tear (ditransitive), snatch away ☒ *?ano muus-e ?an=ho =yuut-i* — I tore down bananas for you; *PUNCT*: *yuut~ti* — to pick up (*obj.*: fruit); *PLURACT*: *yuu~yuu~t*; *MID*: *yuut-ad*; *PUNCT-MID*: *yuut~t-ad*; *CAUS*: *yuut-as*; *PUNCT-CAUS*: *yuut~t-as*; *PLURACT-PUNCT-~MID*: *yuu~yuu~t~t-ad*



[vakat]